Selected Bibliography of material on the Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Books</th>
<th>Pamphlets</th>
<th>Kits</th>
<th>Reference material</th>
<th>Electronic access</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Books
Local call number: B A216.82/N1
Personal Author: Adams, Rene.
Added Author: Mulder, Liz.
Added Author: Hastings, Cath.
ISBN: 0646423614
Annotation: Gathering convened as an opportunity for women of the area to discuss the social and emotional issues affecting their communities; outlines issues and outcomes
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B A512.95/W4, B A512.95/W4 DVD
Title: Warra wiltaniappendi = Strengthening languages : proceedings of the inaugural Indigenous Languages Conference (ILC) 2007 : 24-27 September 2007, University of Adelaide, South Australia / editors Rob Amery and Joshua Nash
Publication info: Adelaide : Discipline of Linguistics, University of Adelaide, c2008
Physical desc: viii, 147 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports ; 30 cm. + 1 dvd(sd., col.)
General Note: Accompanied by DVD of proceedings
General Note: The DVD which accompanies this book is held in reserve. Please ask the Client Services staff at the Reference desk if you wish to use the DVD.
Contents Note: South Australian delegates professional development day -- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Plenary Panel -- Excerpts from discussion on "who controls your language?" -- International plenary papers: The land as witness: Nez Perce and Sahaptin placenames / Phil Cash Cash -- The role of Maori language in Maori television, film, radio and education / Te Haumihiata Mason -- The incorporation of Matauranga Maori or Maori knowledge into Te Matapuna the first monolingual dictionary for adults / Te Haumihiata Mason -- Australian plenary papers: Is saving languages a good investment? / Michael Walsh -- Language landscapes of children in remote Australia / Jane Simpson -- Selected papers: Cultural and linguistic survival of the Orang Miriek / Bibi Aminah -- Framework for creatively reclaiming Indigenous languages / George Fisher et al. -- Nripun your ko:pi: we want more than body parts, but how? / Mary-Anne Gale and Peter Mickan -- Garay yugali, walanbala burranbali -- Celebrating language, and making it stronger / John Giacon -- Training teachers for Indigenous languages education: what's happening overseas? / John Hobson -- Unfriendly children and language in Tennant Creek / Betty Morrison Nakkamarra and Samantha Disbray -- Authenticity, ideology and early ethnography - untangling far west coast Garang汝yuu / Paul Monaghan -- AUSTLANG web-based Australian Indigenous languages database: its features and compilation / Kazuko Obata -- My language, my country, teaching Aboriginal languages in NSW / Mari Rhydwen -- Angkety kalty-anthem, angketyek kalty-irrem, anwern apaprp-ilekerr (Teaching and learning language so we don't lose it): own language work training in Central Australia / Gail Woods and Margaret Carew

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015
Annotation: Annotation pending
ISBN: 9780646495484
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Added Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-
Added Author: Nash, Joshua

Local call number: B B274.22/K1
Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959
Title: Koonwarra : a naturalists adventures in Australia
Publication info: London:O.U.P. 1939
Physical descrip: xii, 315 p. 
Annotation: Method of catching Murray cod & eels; mention of Hissing Swan, head man of Kirroe Wuurong (Victoria); rock carvings at Mootwingee; brief notes on dendroglyphs, N.S.W., cylindro conical stones, mourning custom of Murray River tribes; description of fish traps, Hinchinbrook Island; outline of legend of Gauba the snake (Central Australia); corroboree at Tea-Tree Well; massacre at copper mine by Wolwanga natives; Water Lily, staple food, method of cooking; Delamere paintings; life on Missions (Bathurst Island, Hermannsburg, Jay Creek, Groote Eylandt); tree burial
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba people (N81) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: B B421.45/H1
Personal Author: Behrendt, Larissa.
Title: Home / by Larissa Behrendt.
Physical descrip: 319 p. ; 20 cm.
ISBN: 0702234079
Annotation: PART 1.) "The place where the rivers meet": Fictional account of a Murri woman's return to her home town of Dungalear; reactions to her as an Aboriginal person with lighter skin; representation of Aboriginal history; childhood experiences of racism; being isolated by her rebellious nature; practicing Law in the city; the Aboriginal Reserve on the outskirts of town; links with family; views on church and religion; Aboriginal people as the original owners of the land; king plates; massacres; camp site; PART 2.) "Through the Years":story of Candace's grandmother Garibooli and the Eualeyai people in an Aboriginal camp in the Dungalear Station area at a time of white inhabitation of the region (1918-); close bond with her brother Euroke; white schooling; not being allowed to use her language; visit of a wise elder; story of the echidna; abuse; involvement in the war; dissipation of traditional law; child removal of Garibooli; train journey; domestic work; friendship with Chinese shop-owners;story of mea-mei The Southern Cross; background of the household in which Garibooli now renamed Elizabeth worked; (1919-) sexual abuse; pregnancy; removal of her child named Euroke after her brother; treatment in household; (1921-) marriage to a German man name of Grigor Brecht; move to Lithgow; birth of children; yearnings for her family; War, Depression; raising children; (1929-) death of Garibooli; brother Euroke's story; family's re-location to Angledool mission; treatment as inferior; white control over all aspects of life; trying to find his sister; Euroke - the lost son; Irish upbringing; Garibooli's children; son Bob meeting Carole; (1943-) Bob's instutional upbringing; the orphanage; depiction of Aboriginal peoples in history

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015
texts; (1946-) sister Patricia's dressmaking; her sister Daisy's theft of dresses; keeping the family together; joining the Navy; (1958-) homosexuality; denying Aboriginality and claiming Greek origins; Patricia's marriage; (1970-) Carole and Bob's marriage; children; historian's views of Indigenous peoples: Grigor's re-marriage; Daisy's pregnancy to her lover; Daisy's affair with her sister's husband; (1982-) Patricia's death through heart attack; Bob's attempt to get back in touch with Danny; Bob leaving Carole; Bob's attempts at tracing his family; meeting his cousin Henry; PART 3.) "Looking to the sky": (1995-) Candace's life; encountering racism; friendship; Bob and Carole re-uniting; getting to know her father again; Law studies; Wentworth and Lawson; Aboriginal Law; visiting Dungalear Station 90 years after the removal of Garribooli; land rights; relationship with Frenchman Christoph; story of the Dinewan; history.

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B B579.67/R1
Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato
Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra, v.4 : Oceania America
Publication info: Torino 1959
Physical descrip: vi, 815 p.
Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines, discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Bungandijidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gonanin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-3)
Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungaracany people (N14) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Kalaamay / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Pitjanțatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walumbia / Gamblimgu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yankee people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: B B789.20/C1
Personal Author: Boyce, Dean
Title: Clarke of the Kindur : convict, bushranger, explorer
Publication info: [Melbourne]:M.U.P. 1970
Physical descrip: [xi], 100 p.
Annotation: Story of George Clarke, convict who fled from assigned service in 1825 to Kamilaroi tribal land in the upper Hunter valley & beyond the Liverpool & was recognised by them as ghost of dead tribesman; p.22-28; Accounts of other convicts who were recognised as ghosts (John Baker on the Brisbane River, John Graham near Moreton Bay & William Buckley), quotes Ridley on spirit beliefs, notes on Clarke's Aboriginal wives, cicatrization, possum skin cloak, grass bead necklace, hair belt, hunting grounds on central Namoi River, camp at Barbers Lagoon near Boggabri, stealing of cattle from Liverpool Plains settlers, possible participation in initiation ceremonies at Terry Hai Hai, notes Ridel's account from King Rory of the Kamilaroi who made nets for a white man living among them on the Barwon River; p.36-37; Clarke's story of travel on inland river to coast where natives were said to be visited by strangers in praus searching for scented wood & sea-slug

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B B827.74/A1
Personal Author: Brayshaw, Helen
Title: Aborigines of the Hunter Valley : a study of colonial records / Helen Brayshaw
Physical descrip: 109 p., 2 fold. map; ill., maps
Annotation: Environment; tribal territories, for Kamilaroi, Wonaruah, Geawegal, Gringal, Awabakal and Worimi inter-tribal ceremonies and trade; European views of Aborigines at contact; Kamilaroi expansion into Hunter Valley; Aboriginal demography; effects of smallpox and venereal disease; bark huts, canoes, cards and baskets, wooden bowls, shields, clubs, yamsticks, boomerangs, spears, spearthrowers, hatchets, shell scrapers, bone awls, skin clothes; food of plants, shellfish, fish, meat; methods of fishing and hunting; rituals and sites for initiation and burial; cave paintings, rock engravings, campsites

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: B B854.95/G1
Personal Author: Briggs-Smith, Noeline, 1940-
Title: Goyourangs! / researched by Noeline Briggs-Smith.
Other title: Go You Rangs
Physical descrip: v. : ill. (some col.), facsims,maps,ports. : 30 cm.
Series Title: (Moree mob ; v. 3)
General Note: Includes index.
Bibliography note: Bibliography: p. 526
Annotation: Annotation pending
ISBN: 0957866615
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Added Author: Northern Regional Library and Information Service (Moree, N.S.W.)

Local call number: B B854.85/W1
Personal Author: Briggs-Smith, Noeline, 1940-
Title: Winanga-li = To remember / researched by Noeline Briggs-Smith.
Physical descrip: 212 p. : ill.; 30 cm.
ISBN: 064630206X
Annotation: History of families from the Moree district, particularly those families that moved from Terry Hie Hie to Moree in the 1920's and later to the Moree Aboriginal Reserve
Annotation: For use in family history research
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B B877.58/D1
Added Author: Brown, Di.
Title: Dhirrabu Mari = Outstanding Indigenous Australians / edited by Di Brown ... [et al.]
Physical descrip: x, 63 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1876400266
Annotation: Resource book for teachers which presents an educational framework based on the lives of several outstanding Indigenous Australians; integrates Bloom’s taxonomy of cognitive process and Howard Gardner’s theory of multiple intelligences; culmination of a major project funded by DETYA to provide for the educational needs of Indigenous gifted and talented students in Catholic Schools in the Armidale Diocese; encourages the use of sources such as the Internet, oral histories, newspaper articles, poetry, political speeches, fiction and non-fiction
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Local call number: B C238.30/B1
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Beginning linguistics
Publication info: Sydney:University Co-operative Bookshop 1966
Annotation: General introduction to study of linguistics; p.10; Note of taboo on names at childbirth and initiation amongst tribes of Australia; p.22; Languages of Australia a distinct family; p.27; Development of secret language exemplified by Yauan of the Kamilaroi; p.29; Incorporation of western elements into language (Nyangumada); Examples of various types of sounds from Australian languages; Semantics
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warmindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warmindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B C624.86/D1
Principal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Disease amongst the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Outline of antiquity, theory of origin, arrival of dingo, Talgai skull in relation to inhabitants, isolation and biological reactions to disease, infusion of Malay blood, Port Jackson smallpox outbreak 1788, first white contacts; analysis of reaction to disease, comparison with nomadic and semi-civilized natives, types of disease, immunity, susceptibility to T.B., example cases, extent of syphilis, diseases prevalent to northern coast line and all States particularly South Australia, Western Australia and Northern Territory; boomerang leg, distinctive body odour, skin diseases, findings of death by bone pointing; Pt.2: Influenza epidemics, area and year, other diseases, smallpox records of Kanoloo, Toolooa, Meeroli, Kamilaroy, Bangerang, Diererie, Ngurla, Muliarra and Natingera tribes; summary of two T.B. cases, records of fatal diseases and areas found, T.B. spread by Chinese at Daly River, insanity, leprosy, syphilis New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, yaws Northern Territory; protozoal and helmenthic diseases, nutritional and deficiency diseases South Australia and Thursday Island, alcoholism S.A., W.A., N.S.W., and insanity, diseases of the blood and vascular organs, Queensland
Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene -- 1928; v.31, no.5; [55]-59; no.6; [65]-70; no.11; [125]-130; no.12; [141]-145; no.13; 157-160; no.14; 173-177; no.15; 196-198; no.16; 202206; no.17; 216-220; no.18; 232-235; no.20; 262-266; no.21; 281-282; no.22; 290-294; no.23; 307-313; no.24; 326-330

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Bayall / Baiili people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Duluwa / Duluwa people (E41) (Qld SG56-1)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)

Local call number: B C752.85/C1
Personal Author: Connor, John.
Title: The Australian frontier wars, 1788-1838 / John Connor.
Physical descrip: xii, 175 p. : maps ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Military history of the frontier wars during first fifty years of British colonisation of Australia; examines way wars were fought; discusses traditional Aboriginal warfare; British army and weapons; relationships between settlers and Indigenous people; conflicts as settlements spread; weapons and tactics used, developed and changed by both sides; effects of conflict on lifestyles; government policies; attitudes of those involved in conflict
Language/Group: Eora / lora people (S61) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-4)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Curr, Edward M. (Edward Micklethwaite), 1820-1889
Title: Leichardt River, twenty miles below Kamilaroi Station
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary of approx. 100 words
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.2, 1886; 316-317
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Curr, Montagu
Title: Kamilaroi Station
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Weapons, cannibalism, protection against mosquitoes; Vocab. of approx. 100 words
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.2, 1886; 318-321
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878
Added Author: Mosely J.
Added Author: Bucknell, F. N.
Title: The Barwan, Gwyder, and Namoi Rivers, Moree, Nundle, Wee-Wa, Barraba, Bogabrie and Meek: the Kamilaroi language
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Ornaments & clothing, bag and net making, marriage laws, general beliefs; eight vocabularies of approximately 150 words each
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.3, 1887; 304-323
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B D771.50/S1
Personal Author: Dreise, Gregg,
Title: Silly birds / written and illustrated by Gregg Dreise
Copyright date: copyright2014
Physical descrip: 28 unnumbered pages : colour illustrations ; 22 x 29 cm.
ISBN: 9781922142993
Annotation: In this humble, charming and humorous morality tale, Maliyan is a proud eagle who always looks, listens and sees things from a long way away. One day he meets the turkey Wagun, who is a silly bird, and together these two new friends begin to do silly-bird things. The Elders and Maliyan's parents become very disappointed and soon the local billabong becomes a mess. The silly birds do not care for anyone and seem to have eaten all the food. Maliyan begins to see the error of his ways and tries to talk to Wagun and the other birds about their actions. No one listens. So Maliyan flies away and begins the journey of listening again. Maliyan soon becomes a proud leader and all the silly birds begin to follow his example. They all help clean up the messes they have made. All except one.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B D963.20/I1
Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917
Title: Incest : the nature and origin of the taboo / translated by Edward Sagarin...
Publication info: New York:Stuart 1963
Physical descrip: 186 p.
Annotation: Originally published in French in 1897 under title La prohibition de linceste et ses origines; includes The origins and the development of the incest taboo by Albert Ellis which surveys previous works on the subject; p.17-18; Brief notes on punishment for incest (Victoria, Tatathi, N.S.W.); p.20; Section names in Kamilaroi, Kiabara, Buadik, Wotjobaluk; p.28-57; Notes on clans and phratries of Kamilaroi, marriage rules - Australia generally, Narrinyerri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Chipara; totemic character of beliefs; notes on Dieri relationships, infanticide; quotes Frazer, Howitt, Fison, Curr

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bungandijj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandijj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Bungandijj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandijj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Local call number: B D963.20/P1
Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917
Added Author: Mauss, Marcel, 1872-1950
Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-
Title: Primitive classification / translated from the French... by Rodney Needham
Publication info: Lond.:Cohen & West
Annotation: First published 1903 under title De quelques formes primitives de classification; Chap.1; Discusses type of classification in Australia, Ta-ta-thi, Bellinger R. tribe, Wakelbura, Mt. Gambier tribe, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, totemic restrictions; Chap.2; Classification in Murray, Mer, Waier & Dauer Islands; Power of astronomic mythology, Wotjobaluk, Woiwurung, Mycooloon, Arunta; Totemic groups of Arunta; Classifications of Chingalee group; Quotes Curr, Fison, Haddon, Howitt, Spencer

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Bungandijj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandijj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Local call number: B E374.41/B3
Personal Author: Elder, Bruce.
Title: Blood on the wattle : massacres and maltreatment of Aboriginal Australians since 1788 / Bruce Elder.
Edition: 3rd ed.
Physical descrip: [vii], 309 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 23 cm.
ISBN: 1741100089 :
Annotation: Additions in the 3rd edition include a chapter on the New England area and the area around the Hastings, Macleay and the Manning Rivers, information on the Mowla Bluff massacre and an analysis and rebuttal of Keith Windschuttle's arguments about the veracity of the massacres
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kwambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)

Local call number: B E653.30/F1
Personal Author: Erckenbrecht, Corinna
Title: Frauen in Australien : Aboriginal women gestern und heute [ German] / Corinna Erckenbrecht
Publication info: Bonn:Holos , 1993 1993
Physical descrip: 446 p.; ill., maps
ISBN: 3-86097-071-2
Annotation: Examines the traditional role and status of women in Aboriginal society in economy, land, marriage, religion, and childbearing; from field work uses case history of Kamilaroi women in Moree; short history of Moree and present living conditions
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B F247.85/S1
Personal Author: Farwell, George, 1911-1976
Title: Squatters castle : the saga of a pastoral dynasty
Publication info: London:Angus and Robertson 1983
Annotation: Story of Edward Ogilvie; includes references to early conflicts with Aborigines in the Hunter and Clarence River regions; employment of Aborigines on pastoral properties; mentions Kamilaroi, Kumbainggirr and Bandjelang tribes, with some details of their traditional Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalan people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B F399.31/K1
Personal Author: Ferry, John
Added Author: Wade, G.
Title: Kamilaroi / illustrated by Graham Wade
Publication info: Sydney, Auckland, [etc.]:Hodder and Stoughton 1978
Physical descrip: 32 p.
Annotation: Childrens story about Aborigines of the Kamilaroi tribe and the days events, interwoven with Creation stories and tribal lore, as they set up summer camp, 1818; reaction to news of the coming of the whites
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B F542.75/K1
Personal Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907
Added Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Kamilaroi and Kurnai : group-marriage and relationship, and marriage by elopement, drawn chiefly from the usage of the Australian Aborigines : also the Kurnai tribe, their customs in peace and war / by Lorimer Fison and A.W. Howitt : with an introduction by Lewis H. Morgan

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015
Physical descrip: 372 p.; 1 folded map inside front cover
ISBN: 0 85575 222 X
Annotation: Essays on Kamilaroi marriage, descent and relationships, and group marriage and relationship by Lorimer Fison, includes examination of kinship theories, for example Morgans Turanian system and comparisons with other kinship systems and social organisation in Australia and Pacific Islands including Dieri and Mount Gambier examples; Howitts essay The Kurnai; their customs in peace and war describes Kurnai life cycle including child rearing, marriage customs and obligations, Kurnai population, territorial extent of clans, kinship tables, mortuary customs and beliefs, spiritual life and sorcery and conflict with Brajerak of Monaro; Appendices; Food distribution of Kurnai and Monaro tribes, Turndun ritual instrument of Kurnai, Kamilaroi and Chepara, social organisation of Gourniditch-mara, Geawegal, Waimbio, Turra , summary comparison of Kurnai and Kamilaroi marriage systems
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
Language/Group: Braiakauling people (S41) (Vic SJ55-6)
Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Dilyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW Si56-1)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gunawarri / Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-8)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Nagirig people (S46) (NSW SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Tatungulung language (S42) (Vic SJ55-11)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yungumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburr / Yulbera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: B F848.48/P1
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Title: Psyches task : a discourse concerning the influence of superstition on the growth of institutions. 2d ed. rev. and enl., to which is added The scope of social anthropology : an inaugural lecture
Publication info: London:Dawsons 1968
Physical descrip: xi, 186 p.
Annotation: Facsimile of edition published by Macmillan, 1913; originally read to meeting of Royal Institution; Aims to prove some social institutions originally based on superstition; p.71-75; Severity in sexual matters, notes on exogamy, Victorian marriage rules quoted from Dawson, Wakelbura laws on elopement, punishment by ritual combat, north-west Qld. punishments for elopement with lawful marriage partner and unlawful partner.; tribal pursuit of elopers (Yuin, Wotjobaluk), ritual cannibalism of body of guilty man (Mukjarawaint, Jupagalk), marriage rules in W.A.; punishment for infringement (Western Australia, Kamilaroi), killing as punishment for communication with mother-in-law (Kamilaroi of Gwydir R.); p.137; Herbert R. nates prevention of straying ghost by weighing down body with stones, hot coals, barking of trees used by other tribes to detain ghost p.157-176; The scope of anthropology; an inaugural lecture (Chair of Social Anthropology), given at University of Liverpool, May 14th, 1908, non-Aboriginal material
Language/Group: Djadjawurrung Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngarkat / Ngargad people (S9) (SA S154-14)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW Si56-13)

Local call number: B G618.58/A1
Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940
Title: Anthropology : an introduction to primitive culture
Publication info: N.Y.:Crofts 1945
Annotation: Brief mention of trade, all-factor belief of Arunta, Narrinyeri, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Yuin; Food taboos; Magic and medicine men (Dieri, Kurnai), social organization (Dieri, Kamilaroi); Leadership, general laws, political organization (Dieri)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-9)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H539.82/L3
Title: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson.
Physical descrip: xxiv, 304 p. : ill., maps, 1 port. ; 30 x 21 cm.
General Note: Includes indexes
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.
Contents Note: Overview: Indigenous placenames: an introduction / Luise Hercus and Jane Simpson -- The concept of place among the Arrernte / David Wilkins -- Transparency versus opacity in Aboriginal placenames / Michael Walsh -- Changing places: European and Aboriginal styles / Patrick McConvell -- Is it really a placename? / Luise Hercus -- Documenting placenames: On the translatability of placenames in the Wik region, Cape York Peninsula / Peter Sutton -- Names and naming: speaking forms into place / Franca Tamisari--"I'm going to where her brisket is": placenames in the Roper / Brett Baker -- The archaism and linguistic connections of some Yir-Yiront tract names / Barry Alpher -- Some remarks on placenames in the Flinders / Bernhard Schebeck -- Reconstructing placenames systems: Blown to Witewitekalk: placenames and cultural landscapes in north-west Victoria / Edward Ryan -- Weeding out spurious etymologies: toponyms on the Adelaide plains / Rob Amery -- Placenames in Yuwaalaraay, Yuwaaliyaay and Gamilaraay languages of north-west New South Wales / Anna Ash -- Naming the dead heart: Hillier's map and Reuther's gazetteer of 2,468 placenames in north-eastern south Australia / Philip Jones -- Interaction between the two placenames systems: "What name?" : the recording of Indigenous placenames in the Western desert of South Australia / Paul Monaghan -- "What they call that in the whites?" : Ngiyampaa and other placenames in a New South Wales Ngurrampaa / Tamson Donaldson -- Assigning and reinstating placenames: Creating Aboriginal placenames: applied philology in Armidale city / Nicholas Reid -- Reclaiming through renaming: the reinstatement of Kaurna toponyms in Adelaide and the Adelaide Plains / Rob Amery and Georgina Yambo Williams -- Appendix: Guidelines for the recording and use of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander placenames/ Committee for Geographical Names in Australasia -- Index of places and placenames -- Index of language and language groups
Annotation: Annotation pending
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document http://epress.anu.edu.au/land_map_citation.html
Other forms: Also available in an electronic version via the Internet at the publisher's home page: http://epress.anu.edu.au.
ISBN: 9781921536564 (pbk.)
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Hodges, Flavia.
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen.

Local call number: B H647.42/A5
Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-
Title: Peoples of the east / Marji Hill.
Series Title: (Australia's Indigenous peoples)
Bibliography note: Includes bibliography and index.
Contents Note: Eora -- Ngunnawal -- Wiradjuri -- Yugambeh -- Yuin -- Kamilaroi -- Noonuccal -- Bundjalung -- Worimi -- Bardi -- Muruwari
Annotation: Includes short biographies of prominent people from each language group; includes samples of words from each language
Audience: For primary school children.
ISBN: 9781740703666 (hbk.)
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Bardi people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Local call number: B H682.71/F1
Personal Author: Hobden, Jim.
Title: From the dreamtime to the iron horse : Tamworth : a look at the past / by Jim Hobden.
ISBN: 073054642X
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1
Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929
Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden
Added Author: Ginsberg, M.
Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation
Publication info: London:Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965
Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments - examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Bangarang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, eloement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kurnai, Kaibara); womens disputes (Bangarang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraya / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gunndidy / Dhauruwrd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Miring people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wathawurren / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: B H684.59/R1
Title: Re-awakening languages: theory and practice in the revitalisation of Australia's indigenous languages / edited by John Hobson ... [et al.].
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 9781920899554 (pbk)
ISBN: 1920899553 (pbk)

Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miru wung language (K29) (WA SI52-14)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Dhurga language (SS3) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Added Author: Hobson, John Robert, 1958-

Local call number: B H748.91/L1
Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994
Title: Linguistic survey of south-eastern Queensland
Publication info: Canberra:Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Department of Linguistics 1983

Annotation: Phonology, morphology and vocabulary of languages of the Wakka and Gunggarri groups - Wakka-Wakka, Barunggam, Wuli-Wuli, Gureng-Gureng, Goeng-Goeng, Kabi-Kabi, Batjala, Gunggari, Bidjara, Marganj, Gangulu, Wirri, Birri, Ngawun, Nunagal, Manandjali, Juulrai, Kamilaroi and Darumbal; includes lists of informants for each language; also manuscript version (MS 1095)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-5)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-5)
Language/Group: Barada language (E48) (Qld SF55-8)
Language/Group: Barada people (E48) (Qld SF55-8)
Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-9)
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-3)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-3)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badijala language (E30) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badijala people (E30) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
Language/Group: Goeng Goeng language (E36) (Qld SG56-2)
Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-2)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal language (E21) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wulli Wulli language (E28) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2
Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994
Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.
Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistiska , 1963
Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegenah; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinooong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Antakirrepenh / Antekirrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-2)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gugu Yaw language (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Yinyillanj / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Wariny language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kayeteye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
Language/Group: Kumai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kumu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
Language/Group: Lurtja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
Language/Group: Murrwari / Murrawari language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Nanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-4)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K14) (WA SE 51-2)
Language/Group: Ngarrini / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
Language/Group: Ngaminya / Ngama language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngorubindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-9)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-4)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-3)
Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-2)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjarra language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-3)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-2)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-7)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-8)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-2)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yungambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H844.91/C1
Principal Author: Houze, E
Added Author: Jacques, V.
Title: Les Australiens du Musee du Nord [French]
Annotation: Report of study made of seven Qld Aborigines during their visit to Brussels (with comparative Australian material drawn from literary sources); detailed physical anthropological data; linguistics data includes word list comparing Palm Island and Hinchinbrook dialects and relating them to Kamilaroi, Turrubul and other Aboriginal languages; ethnographic information solicited includes data on marriage, initiation, medicine, religious beliefs, funeral practices, music, art and material culture items such as boomerangs and message sticks
Source: Bulletin de la Societe Royale Belge dAnthropologie et de Prehistoire de Bruxelles - 1884; 3; p. 53-153 plates; tbs.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wulguru language (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wulguru people (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)

Local call number: B H863.74/N1
Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia : [marriage customs and belief in a supreme being]
Annotation: Article refuting criticisms by Andrew Lang of both Hartlands review of the The native tribes of south -east Australia & the book itself; arguments in favour of the group marriage theory & the All Father belief, together with discussions on changes in social organization; tribes mentioned in connection with group marriage & marriage relationships; Dieri, Urabunna, Arunta, Binbinga, Wathi-Wathi, northern Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Lepara, Warramunga; marital & other relationship terms given and explained
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.2; 174-189 -- diags.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SJ54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SJ54-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SJ54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SJ54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Woiwurung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H863.74/N2
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia / by A.W. Howitt
Physical descrip: xix, 835 p.; ill., maps, music
ISBN: 0-85575-275-0
Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru, Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurrunjjeri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Ubunna, Yantruwunta
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggangurru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SJ54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B I213.00/R1
Personal Author: Idriess, Ion L. (Ion Llewellyn), 1890-1979
Title: The red chief, as told by the last of his tribe
Publication info: Sydney: Angus and Robertson 1953
Physical descrip: xxiv, 226 p.
Annotation: Popularized story of the activities and campaigns of Red Kangaroo (Cumbo Gunnerah) who was a Gamilaraay (Kamilaroi) warrior chief and flourished in the Coonabarabran / Gunnedah area c.1745, as told by Bungaree of the Gunnedah, N.S.W. district; based on notes by J.P. and Stan Ewing; exhumation of his skeleton c.1887
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE52-1)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanyuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanyuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1
Principal Author: Pilling, Arnold R.
Title: Southeastern Australia : level of social organization
Annotation: Answers question; Are the social and political patterns known for any of the Aboriginal tribes of southeastern Australia sufficiently distinct to warrant a placement of these hunters at a different social level than other Australian Aboriginals; Briefly lists early writers who mention kings and chiefs, leadership in southeastern Australia not essentially different from other parts of the continent; Social stratification in the form of transmission of group leadership from father to son discussed; Contests Services statement on change in complexity of social organization from rich coastal areas to arid desert areas; Compares nonresidential special-purpose groups in Service for both desert and coastal tribes with similar details in Howitt for Kurnai and Gournditchmara and his own work on the Tiwi; Attempts to evaluate assertions of Tindale and Birdsell that the Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri show a more advanced political organization and using concepts of hereditary transmission of group leadership, social complexity and matrilineal descent suggests; assertions are not proven


Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gunndiddy / Dhaururd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B L666.16/T1 (1962)
Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-
Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-
Title: Totemism / translated from the French by Rodney Needham
Publication info: Boston:Beacon Press 1962

Annotation: Chap. 2; Notes on antiquity, radiocarbon dating; Areas of societies without moieties, those with matrilineal & patrilineal moieties; four to eight section system, example of Kariera 4 section marriage system; Sorcerers & individual totemism Kamilaroi, Kurnai & N.T.; Sexual totemism of Dieri, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, Finke R. region; some Aranda & Aluridja associated with matrilineal moieties; Kurnai women & masculine totems; Variations of subsections, sections & moieties Aranda & eastern Kimberley, N.T.; Spirit babies, totemic sites of Mungara & Yungman, conceptional totem of Kaitish, northern Aranda & Loritja; relationship between man & animals or natural features; Dualism of moieties, Laverton region, Arnhem Land, Nangiomeri variations; Notes on matrilineal, patrilineal & conceptional totemism in clans, food taboos, areas given, dream totemism of Karadjeri, Dieri, Macumba & Loritja; Heterogeneous forms of totemism, Murngin subsections & marriage, theories of totemism; p.63-65; Relation to environment, increase, i.e. Wikmunken; p.86-88; Myths, W.A. S.A.; Reviews major theories about totemism; Quotes Elkin, Radcliffe-Brown, Roheim, McConnel, Spencer; Bibliography

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngamgumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M147.57/E1
Title: Encountering Aboriginal languages : studies in the history of Australian linguistics / edited by William B. McGregor.
Series Title: (Pacific linguistics ; 591)
General Note: Includes index.
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.
Contents Note: Pt 1: Investigations of particular languages and regions: The Gamilaraay (Kamilaroi) language, northern New South Wales - a brief history of research / Peter Austin -- History of research on Bardi and Jawi / Claire Bowern -- I could have saved you linguists a lot of time and trouble: 180 years of research and documentation of South Australia's Indigenous languages, 1826-2006 / Jane Simpson, Rob Amery and Mary-Anne Gale -- Pt 2: Investigations of the contributions of particular individuals: Contextualising Yngve Laurell's Australian collections, 1910-1911 / Mathias Boström -- Listening to the last speakers / Luise Hercus -- R. H. Mathews' schema for the description of Australian languages / Harold Koch -- Nils M. Holmer's research on Australian languages / William B. McGregor and Matti Miestamo -- Norman B. Tindale and the Pitjantjatjara language / Paul Monagahan -- T. G. H. Strehlow and the linguistic landscape of Australian 1930-1960 / David Campbell Moore -- A history of the 1842 Descriptive vocabulary / David Campbell Moore -- Language is like a carpet: Carl Georg von Brandenstein and Australian languages / Nick Thieberger -- Pt 3: Investigations of particular topics: But our language was just asleep: a history of language revival in Australia / Rob Amery and Mary-Anne Gale -- A history of the study of Australian Aboriginal sign languages / Adam Kendon -- History of fieldwork on Kimberley languages / William B. McGregor -- History of research into Australian pidgins and creoles / Peter Mühlhäusler -- Wilhelm Schmidt's Die Personalpronominina in den australischen Sprachen revisited / Fritz Schweiger -- The European "discovery" of a multilingual Australia: the linguistic and ethnographic successes of a failed expedition / David P. Wilkins and David Nash
Annotation: Annotation pending
ISBN: 9780858835825 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Added Author: McGregor, William.

Local call number: B M163.51/P1
Personal Author: Maclehose, James
Title: Picture of Sydney and strangers guide in New South Wales for 1839
Publication info: Sydney:John Ferguson in association with the Royal Australian Historical Society 1977
Physical descrip: [xii], 188 p.
Annotation: First published as Maclehoses Picture of Sydney,..., 1839; Physical description; tooth avulsion; weapons and tools, particularly spear and boomerang; an affray in which four Comleroy were slain

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M179.79/A1
Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003
Title: The Australian Aborigines : a portrait of their society
Publication info: [London]:Allen Lane, the Penguin Press 1972
Physical descrip: [xi], 210 p.

Annotation: Chap. 1, p.1-20; Remodelling society - Eelco Island Memorial, discusses significance of the movement, Molonga cult, Bandjandalg Pentecostalism, Government policy since 1951, Wave Hill strike, Pindan mob; Chap.2, p.21-44; Land and society - numbers at European settlement, population densities for Gidjingali, Wanjindjaugwa, Walbiri, Aranda, Sydney, Murray River); limitations on food resources & diet, division of labour in food getting; concepts of land & territoriality, land as a religious phenomenon, clans (southern Arnhem Land example), local groups, conception beliefs & sites (Aranda), local organization, summary of situation for Gidjingali, Tiwi & Walbiri, owner & manager relationships (Dalabon), relations between clans of different type (Aranda), government & authority, authority in religious rites; Chap.3, p.45-71; Women & society - exogamy & marriage, kinship, methods of obtaining wives, mother in law bestowal, bestowal rights (Tiwi, Gidjingali, Karadjeri, Walbiri, Dalabon), marriage & kinship rules (Aranda, Kariera), age as a factor in marriage, widows, effects of late marriage, use value & exchange value of women; Chap.4, p.72-108; The order of the world - class systems & their structure, moieties, sections & semi moieties, sub sections, gives equivalent systems for Dalabon & Maiali, diagram shows correlation of Gidjingali kin categories & classes, in the cosmic order (Dalabon, Yukum, Wolmeri, Murinbata, Boandik; Chap.5, p.109-130; The world creative powers - cosmology, origin theories, All - Father beliefs, role of Dhuramoolan in Wiradthuri Burgung cult (from R.H. Mathews), comparison with All - Mother beliefs (Murinbata, Kakadu, Dalabon), Rainbow Serpent beliefs (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Karadjeri); Chap.6, p.131-157; The rites of life - fertility & increase (Karadjeri, Aranda), initiatory rites (Murring Bora described), Wiradthuri ritual site decoration & ground designs, comparison between initiatory & fertility rites, exclusion from rites; (Jaburduruwa, Balgin, Engwura), mythological sanction for exclusion of women; Chap.7, p.158-176; The fall into death - myths & beliefs on death (Kulin, Dalabon, Rembaranga, Wotjo, Kamilaroi, Tiwi, Aranda, Kalitsh, Karadjeri), causes of death, sorcery, inquest methods (Dalabon, South Australia, Adelaide, Warramunga, Bard, Ungarinyin), vengeance, funerary customs, disposal of corpse (Dalabon), after death beliefs; Chap.8, p.177-194; The defensibility of Aboriginal society - contrast between Aboriginal & Australian life styles, concepts of authority, social freedom, relations between men & women, servility & independence

Local call number: B M251.44/F2
Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.
Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J.A. Barnes
Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.
Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmulumba, Wakebura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurnididy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kayteyee / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Gudanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragia / Gulumirrigin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrungra people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanyuda people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M397.55/R1
Personal Author: Masman, Kay, 1935-
Added Author: Johnstone, Margaret, 1939-
Title: Reedbed country : the story of the Macquarie Marshes / by KayMasman & Margaret Johnstone.
Physical descrip: 268 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0646392956
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.44/O1
Added Author: Mathews, Janet
Added Author: White, Isobel (Isobel M.)
Title: The opal that turned into fire / compiled by Janet Mathews, edited by Isobel White
ISBN: 1-87564-113-0
Annotation: Collection of myths and folklore from NSW; mythology and mythological sites; topics include - creation, origins, amphibians, rainmaking and clever men, fish, kangaroo, dog, fire, celestial bodies (moon, planets, stars), birds (wagtail, owl, curlew, eagle, bowser bird, robin, magpie, crow, emu, turkey bustard, crane), lizard, bat, snake and horse; totems; culture heroes - Baiami, Dhurramulan, Murkupang, Brambambults; evil spirits, hairy men, bunyip, after death beliefs; includes biography of R.H. Mathews and glossary of terms (p. 167)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Muruwarri / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wanggaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: B M429.78/P1
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Description of two Bora grounds of the Kamilaroi tribe
Annotation: Description of remains of site near Moree and information obtained from Aborigines regarding last initiation held there about 20 years previously; similar description of ground and last ceremony held in 1891 on Kunopia River, Bonanga
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.78/P1
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Pictorial art among the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Lond.:Harrison & Sons prs. 1899
Physical descrip: 20p.
Annotation: Paper read at meeting of Victoria Institute 1899; Description of paintings in 5 rock shelters in Hawkesbury sandstone area; tree carvings on Redbank Creek (Qld) on Kamilaroi Bora ground; ground designs on same Bora ground; image of wood & clay made for Burbung ceremonies (Lachlan & Murrambridgee R.) clay & mud images at ceremonies south-east coast of N.S.W.; swan figure from stream near Nindigully (Qld.); effigies - Condamine R., Darwin, Moorund; Carvings on wooden objects - designs on message sticks; Comments on article by members of Institute; Quotes many authors
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian folk-tales
Annotation: 2 stories collected by author; 1. The Yarroma; informant Jerry who spoke Jirringan language; 2. The Wahwee; a story current among the Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wailwan and other New South Wales tribes; informant Jimmy Nerang, a Kamilaroi
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1909; v.20, no.4; 485-487

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429/78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Folk-tales of the Aborigines of New South Wales
Annotation: Nine folktales obtained from the Kamilaroi, Wirraidyuri, Yitha-yitha, Wathi-wathi, Burranbinga, Mailpurulu tribes
Source: Folk-Lore Vol.19, no.3 (1908), p.1-8

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Baranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Local call number: B M429/78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Initiation ceremonies of Australian tribes
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Tribal areas of Koombanggary, Thangatty, Anaywan, similar moiety section with Kamilaroi; description of Burbung, messengers with emblems sent to neighbouring tribes, headmen's camp, carved trees, ground designs, earthen figures; etiquette of visiting tribes, medicine men and magical feats, corroborees; decorating novices, mothers part in ritual, bullroarer, use of blood, isolated camp, imitation of totemic animals, description of ceremony; washing at special water-hole, painting with pipe clay, preparation by women for novices return, part in ceremonial return, smoking novices, food restrictions, magical substances shown, cannibalism once practised; tribal map, no.1; Wiradjuri, dialects of Wonghibons, Eethaetha, Watthi-wathi, Kianigani, Yuppila, Yota-Yota, Boorabirrba; no.2; Kamilaroi, Yookumle, Walaroi, Pickumble, Yuollary, Wailwan, Moorawaree; no.3; Bunun ceremony, Thurrawall, Wodi-wodi, Jeringin, Ngarroogoo, Beddiwell, Mudthang, Dhooroomba, Gundungurra, Wonnawal; no.4; Darkinung, Wannerawa, Warrimee, Wannungine, Dharrook, initiation ceremony Narramang; no. 5; Wattung, Gooreenggai, Minyowa, Molo, Kutthack, Bahree, Karrapath, Birrapee; no.7; Bunjellung, Gidjoobal, Kahwul, Nowgyjul, Watchee, Yackrabul, Ngandowul, Wandarral ceremony; no.8; Barkunji, Bungyaree, Bahronggee, Wombungee, Noolulgo, Wamba Wamba, Waiky Waiky, Latjoo Latjoo, Mutti Mutti; Appendix contains The Nguttan initiation ceremony (tribes on Williams and Gloucester Rivers); gathering of tribes, corroborees, heat endurance of initiates, use of carved bark, bullroarer, return to camp, food prepared by women, showing sacred white stones, origin of stones, way of obtaining them
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.37, 1898; 54-73 -- col. fold. map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH55-9)
Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH56-4)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
Language/Group: Nganduwal language (E17) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngunaal / Ngunawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nunguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakanji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI55-9)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaung people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wangaabyuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Warna Warga people (D21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Marriage and descent among the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Phratries, sections etc. of Parnkalla, Kamilaroi and Wombya tribes, geographical
distribution of this type of social organization, organization of some N.T. tribes given;
Appendix, Some tribes of Cape York Peninsula, Queensland gives organization of marriage
classes, totemism, initiation
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.34, 1900; 120-135
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwingu / Kunwingku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakman people (N77) (NT SE53-2)
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Tainikuit people (Y24) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015
Language/Group: Wik Ompom people (Y48) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on some Aboriginal tribes
Annotation: Genealogies of Arranda, example of marriage rules (Chingalee); Brief note on sexual license in ceremonies; Compares social organization of Barkunjee & Kamilaroi with Chingalee & Arranda; Descent of totems (includes Chingalee, Wombaia & Arranda); Discusses Ngeumba sociology, gives table of sections & kin terms; Gives section names of Inchalanchee; descent of phratries (Kamilaroi, Ngeumba, Chingalee)
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.41, 1907; 67-87

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Yinjilanjji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on some native tribes of Australia
Annotation: Sections, subsections & marriage regulations in Kurnu tribe; Sharing game, food regulations (esp. Central Aust., Vic. & S.A.); Sociology of Chau-an tribe, succession of totems & general spirit beliefs, belief in re-incarnation (Adelaide, Daly R. Perth); Conception beliefs of tribes at Mt. Freeling; Grammatical structure of languages spoken about Alice Arranda, Loritcha, with small vocabulary of latter); Comments on native shoes in N.T. (Kooditcha); Description of two kinds of bullroarers used in Adelaide area; Naming of some native languages - Yaako, Yarlo, Iyi, Olbi, Kamilaroi; Account of procedure avenging party in Victoria

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Loritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Loritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Phallic rites and initiation ceremonies of the South Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Intended as a continuation of Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines and refers to tribal map & nations in that article; General survey covering circumcision, subincision, cicatrization, intracision of females, depilation; Gives example of Kamilaroi Bora ceremony
Source: American Philosophical Society Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 622-638

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Duandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Naku people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Nagyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Ngunu people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wanggangu people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wangcumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwanta / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Sociology of Aboriginal tribes in Australia
Annotation: Kurnu and Warramonga, Kamilaroi for comparison; Phratries, moieties and groups, intermarrying system; Tables showing sections
Source: American Antiquarian v.28, no. 2 (Mar/Apr 1906) p. 81-88

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The totemic divisions of Australian tribes
Annotation: Survey of previous reports on totemism; information on totemic groups, sections, subsections, and marriage classes among the Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri tribes
Source: Royal Society of N.S.W. - - Journal & Proceedings, v.31, 1897; 154-176

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian divisional systems
Annotation: General survey of knowledge of moiety, section and subsection systems for the whole of Australia
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 66-87

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Waiyibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian tribes - their formation & government
Annotation: General outline of social organisation, dialects, respect for boundaries, reasons for size of territories; totemism, tribal laws, disputes, position of headman, council of elders; covers New South Wales and Victoria, many tribes mentioned
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1906; bd.38, hft.6; [939]-946

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwrung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurrundiy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian tribes - their formation & government
Annotation: General outline of social organisation, dialects, respect for boundaries, reasons for size of territories; totemism, tribal laws, disputes, position of headman, council of elders; covers New South Wales and Victoria, many tribes mentioned
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1906; bd.38, hft.6; [939]-946

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian tribes - their formation & government
Annotation: General outline of social organisation, dialects, respect for boundaries, reasons for size of territories; totemism, tribal laws, disputes, position of headman, council of elders; covers New South Wales and Victoria, many tribes mentioned
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1906; bd.38, hft.6; [939]-946

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian tribes - their formation & government
Annotation: General outline of social organisation, dialects, respect for boundaries, reasons for size of territories; totemism, tribal laws, disputes, position of headman, council of elders; covers New South Wales and Victoria, many tribes mentioned
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1906; bd.38, hft.6; [939]-946

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian tribes - their formation & government
Annotation: General outline of social organisation, dialects, respect for boundaries, reasons for size of territories; totemism, tribal laws, disputes, position of headman, council of elders; covers New South Wales and Victoria, many tribes mentioned
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1906; bd.38, hft.6; [939]-946

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian tribes - their formation & government
Annotation: General outline of social organisation, dialects, respect for boundaries, reasons for size of territories; totemism, tribal laws, disputes, position of headman, council of elders; covers New South Wales and Victoria, many tribes mentioned
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1906; bd.38, hft.6; [939]-946

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The group divisions and initiation ceremonies of the Barkunbee tribes
Annotation: Gives details of divisions, totems, initiation (depilation, circumcision, cannibalism, interchange of women with visiting tribes, use of bullroarer); Appendix - Divisions of some North Queensland tribes, Warkeeman, Booburam, Shanganburra, Kookoowarra, Mularitchee, Chungki and Koochulburra; Throughout article gives comparisons with other well known tribal groups and locations; initiation in Adelaide (Eyre), Moorundi (Angas) and Yorkes Peninsula (Curr)
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 241-255 - - map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SG54-6)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Badji / Badji / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-1)
Language/Group: Garanggaba people (L15) (NSW SH54-8)
Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Tungay / Kuku Djulngai people (Y89) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)
Language/Group: Kurru / Guunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Ladj Ladj / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangapa people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gulu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-1)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
Language/Group: Ngintait people (S18) (SA SI54-11)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathnath people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Sociology of the Arranda and Chingalee tribes (Northern Territory of Australia)
Annotation: Series of four marriage tables to prove theory of female descent with explanation; Totemic system, conception beliefs, property rights; Mention also of Kamilaroi, Wangaibon, Nguemba, Wombaia, and Wiradjuri tribes
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1908; v.19, no.1; 99-103 -- tbls.
Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on some native tribes of Australia
Annotation: Sections, subsections & marriage regulations in Kurnu tribe; sharing game, food regulations (especially Central Australia, Victoria & South Australia); sociology of Chau-an tribe, succession of totems & general spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation (Adelaide, Daly River, Perth); conception beliefs of tribes at Mount Freeling; grammatical structure of languages spoken about Alice Springs (Aranda, Loritja, with small vocabulary of latter); comments on native shoes in Northern Territory (Koodita); description of two kinds of bullroarers used in Adelaide area; naming of some native languages - Yaako, Yarlo, Iyi, Oitbi, Kamilaroi; account of procedure of avenging party in Victoria; bound in his Papers, Social Anthropology, v.2, no.2
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Organisation sociale de quelques tribus australiennes
Annotation: Gives further data on Yungmunni tribe (on plateau between headwaters of Daly & Roper Rivers) marriage rules and descent, totems & totemic sites, inheritance of totems; cites own earlier work on Kamilaroi, Dippil, southern N.S.W. and Victoria to prove exogamy does not exist in Australian tribes; bound in his Papers; Social Anthropology, v.2, no.21
Source: Societe d’Anthropologie de Paris -- Bulletins et memoires, t.7, ser.5, 1906; 165-174
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B M429.78/P3
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Languages of some native tribes of Queensland, New South Wales and Victoria
Annotation: Grammatical structure of Yualeai, Pikumbil, Kawambarai, Wongaibon, Kurnu, Tyake (mystic or secret language of Kurnu people), Djirringan, Yotayota, Bureba; vocabularies of Kurnu (c.220 items), Yualeai and Yota-yota (c.365 items); AIAS has possible draft of Yualeai vocabulary as annotations to p.157-160 of The Thurrrawal language
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.36, 1902; 135-190
ElectronicAccess: Contact Library for copy
Language/Group: Yuwaalaaraay / Yuwaalay / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaaraay / Yuwaalay / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyampa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M429.78
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Languages of the Kamilaroi and other Aboriginal tribes of NSW
Annotation: Orthography, grammar of Kamilaroi; Yauan language; Wallaroi dialect, Wirraiarai, Guinbrai dialect; Darkinung language; vocabulary of Kamilaroi, Thurrrawal and Darkinung words
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.33, 1903; 259-283

Added Author: Calas, Nicolas
Added Author: Mead, Margaret, 1901-1978
Title: Primitive heritage : an anthropological anthology / edited, with an introduction, by Margaret Mead and Nicolas Calas
Physical descrip: xxx, 592 p.; ill.
Annotation: Includes selections from A.R. Radcliffe-Brown, The Social Organisation of Australian Tribes (on marriage classes); W. Lloyd Warner, A Black Civilization (on warfare); Geza Roheim, Childhood Trauma in Australia; Spencer and Gillen, The Native Tribes of Central Australia (on initiation); George Grey, Journals of Two Expeditions ...(on rock art) and Fison and Howitt, Kamilaroi and Kurnai (on funeral ceremonies)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Local call number: B M494.29/I1
Personal Author: Meehan, Donna, 1954-
Title: It is no secret / Donna Meehan.
ISBN: 0091839947(pbk) : $19.95 0091839947 : A$19.95 0091839947(pbk) :
Annotation: Donna Meehan's autobiography detailing her early recollections of life with her Aboriginal family; removal from her Aboriginal family at Coonamble NSW at the age of five at the behest of the Welfare board; being sent to be the only child of a white family in Newcastle; schooling; meeting her husband Ron; having children; suicidal feelings; tracing her birth family; reunion with her Aboriginal mother;getting to know her Aboriginal family; the love and support of her husband and adoptive parents; the journey towards acceptance of her
Aboriginality; Christian faith; Higher education; the passing away of her Aboriginal mother; welfare work; Reconciliation; writing her story; the passing away of her husband Ron

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Local call number: B M628.82/G1
Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: The nature of Australian totemism
Annotation: Individual totemism - animal or reptile as familiar among Kamilaroi & Kurnai, spirit snakes of Central, North and North-western Australian medicine men, totem given by medicine men, totemic food tabooed in South-east Australia; sex totemism - examples from Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, injury to totem an injury to sex, possible origins among Awabakal, Kurnai, association with matrilineal moieties and social totemic clans in South-east Australia, recently reported from Aranda on Finke River and the Matuntara (Aluridja); moiety, section and subsection totemism - classification on kinship basis, association of section totemism with strongly matrilineal area of eastern Australia, association of subsection totems with spirit children centres among the Mungarai & Yungman; tribes, bond of kinship with totem in eastern Kimberley; clan totemism - matrilineal found in eastern Australian, Queensland, New South Wales, western Victoria, eastern South Australia, south-west Western Australia, patrilineal in parts of Western Australia, Northern Territory, Cape York, coast of New South Wales & neighbouring Queensland coast, central Victoria, north-eastern South Australia & lower Murray district, distinction between matrilineal and patrilineal clan totemism (examples from Aranda, western South Australia, Karadjeri, Waramunga); ownership of myths & rites, cult totem (Aranda & Aluridja); dream totemism Northwestern Australia, north-east and western South Australia cult totem performs function of dream totem (among Dieri, Macumba sub-tribe, Aluridja, Karadjeri, Yauri), Victoria Desert tribes have separate dream totem connected with; first sickness of pregnancy, among Forrest River tribes parents dream told to child; more than one kind of totem in many tribes (Northern Kimberleys, Southern Aranda, other Aranda), general summary into three types - individual, social & cult, emphasis on oneness of life shared with natural species, increase rites express similar; kinship, cooperation with nature, continuity with past
Source: Middleton, J. - Gods and rituals [1967]; 159-176

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M655.33/C1
Personal Author: Milliss, Roger
Added Author: McKellar, N. L. (Norman Lang), d. 1985
Title: City on the Peel : a history of Tamworth and district 1818-1976 / foreword by R. Ward, preface by N.L. McKellar
Publication info: Terrey Hills, NSW:Reed 1980
Annotation: Description of Kamilaroi territory; moieties; early European exploration and
contact by J. Oxley
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M655.33/W1
Personal Author: Milliss, Roger
Title: Waterloo Creek : the Australia Day massacre of 1838, George Gipps and the British conquest of New South Wales / Roger Milliss
Physical descrip: xxiii, 965 p.; ill., maps (including those on endpapers), ports.
Annotation: Detailed account of the contact history and political background to race relations in early colonial New South Wales; Kamilaroi territorial groupings, traditional subsistence social organisation, religion and language; pastoral expansion, government policy and attitudes toward Aborigines; violent conflict and the legal and political response; Waterloo Creek, Slaughterhouse Creek, Gravesend and Myall Creek massacres; subsequent inquiries; establishment of the Australian Aborigines Protection Society and Aboriginal Protectorate; comparison with the Battle of Endeavour Lane - Moree, 1982
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M821.41/R1
Principal Author: Moore, David R.
Title: Results of an archaeological survey of the Hunter River valley, New South Wales, Australia. Part I : The Bondai industry of the upper Hunter and Goulburn River valleys
Annotation: Describes environment & its history, locations of Wonarua, Geawegal & Gaddhang (Worimi), contact between Wonarua & Gamilaroi summarised; previous research, lists 5 questions survey aimed to answer, outline of method, classification of implements; detailed discussion of excavations (Sandy Hollow, Singleton, Milbrodale, Bobadeen), comparison of sites - occurrence of tool types & waste, intensive examination of Bondi points - yield from 3 sites, measurements, work use; time sequence by carbon dating & estimation, discussion of possible uses of Bondi points, types of stone used; Appendix skeleton discovered, 1966; later examination of skeletal material from a probably recent burial
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: B M822.40/T1
Personal Author: Moore, Laurie, 1942-
Added Author: Williams, Stephan.
Title: The true story of Jimmy Governor/ Laurie Moore & Stephan Williams.
ISBN: 1865084816 : $24.95
Annotation: Tells the story of Jimmy and Joe Governor, the last proclaimed outlaws in New South Wales; gives the background of their treatment by white society; marriage of white woman Ethel Page to Aboriginal Jimmy Governor; tells of how in 1900 the Governors with their friend Jack Underwood killed five people at Bree long with the Governor brothers killing another four people in the following days, sparking the largest manhunt in Australian history; capture and trial of Jimmy Governor; the Dora Dora Blacks, parallels and contrasts to the Governor story; ballads
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M848.89/A1
Personal Author: Morgan, Lewis H. (Lewis Henry), 1818-1881
Title: Ancient society
Publication info: Cambridge, Mass. : Harvard Univ. Press 1964
Physical descrip: 471 p.
Annotation: Reference book; reprint of 1877 edition; p.317318; Comments on the gentes of Kamilaroi and Narrinyeri; (quoting Fison and Taplin)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait
Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966
Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Alawa language (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Alawa people (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Amangu / Amanguru / Amangu people (N15) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Ayabahdu / Ayabarre language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabahdu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Bagam / Bagam people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Djapu / Dyinba / Djaingal people (N145) (NT SD53-7)
Language/Group: Djiru / Djiru / Bajigal people (N145) (NT SD53-7)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingilj people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingilj people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gadadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gadadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-4)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-4)
Language/Group: Garmalangad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Garmalangad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gagu Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (O22) (Qld SD54-4)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kartuwarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kartuwarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kayteyee / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kayteyee / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinggu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Lingilthigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Lingilthigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-8)
| Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-8) |
| Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-4) |
| Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-4) |
| Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-7) |
| Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7) |
| Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13) |
| Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13) |
| Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N142) (NT SD53-4) |
| Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N142) (NT SD53-4) |
| Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-7) |
| Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7) |
| Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-4) |
| Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-4) |
| Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-3) |
| Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-3) |
| Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11) |
| Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11) |
| Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-4) |
| Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-4) |
| Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-2) |
| Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2) |
| Language/Group: Ngaliala / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-7) |
| Language/Group: Ngaliala / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7) |
| Language/Group: Ngalakbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6) |
| Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-6) |
| Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-6) |
| Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16) |
| Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16) |
| Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-3) |
| Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-3) |
| Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-2) |
| Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2) |
| Language/Group: Ngaliala / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-7) |
| Language/Group: Ngaliala / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7) |
| Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10) |
| Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10) |
| Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13) |
| Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13) |
| Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15) |
| Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15) |
| Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13) |
| Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13) |
| Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13) |
| Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13) |
| Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-9) |
| Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-9) |
| Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11) |
| Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11) |
| Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11) |
| Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11) |
| Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6) |
| Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6) |
| Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people group (N104) (NT SD53-7) |
| Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-7) |
| Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11) |
| Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11) |
| Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16) |
| Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16) |
| Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-8) |
| Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-8) |
| Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-3) |
| Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-3) |
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Warman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwayja language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwayja people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-5)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)  
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)  

Local call number: B M974.53/S2  
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-  
Title: Social structure  
Physical descrip: xvii, 387 p.  
Annotation: Cross cultural survey of 250 societies (including 7 Australian); p. 51-54; Australian bi-linear kin groups, i.e. sections; sample societies; Aranda, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Kariera,
Mabuiag, Miriam, Murngin; classifies the kinship system of each according to scheme presented
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Local call number: B M982.60/N1
Title: Two tongue-pointing (satirical) songs
Annotation: Poems in Kamilaroi language, with translation
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B N375.85/S1
Personal Author: Needham, W. J.
Title: A study of the Aboriginal sites in the CessnockWollombi region of the Hunter Valley, N.S.W.
Publication info: Cessnock, NSW 1981
Physical descrip: [vi], 76 p.
Annotation: Detailed description of rock art; records of ceremonial and burial grounds, axe quarry, salt quarries, wells and hunting hide; background information on social organization, subsistence, material culture, mythology and contact history of Darkinung and Wonarua people, including biography of Wooligal; local place name meanings and Wonarua and Kamilaroi word lists
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wonarua / Wanaruhah language (S63) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Wonarua / Wanaruhah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: B N532.39/G1
Added Author: New South Wales. North West Education Region Country Areas Program
Title: Garule Wali : camp of precious stones : curriculum document
Physical descrip: [133] p.; ill., maps
Annotation: Activity booklet for integrated curriculum at camp near Walgett; Aboriginal Studies, Walgett High School; Kamilaroi, Ularai words used to name flora
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2
Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem),b. 1864
Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]
Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakepburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating
corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yanruwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen

Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kayteye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlipiri people (C15) (NT SF52-8)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: B O743.40/K1
Personal Author: O'Rourke, Michael J., 1951-
Title: The Kamilaroi lands: North-central New South Wales in the early 19th century / Michael O'Rourke.
Physical descrip: 289 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0646345338
Annotation: Pre-colonial way of life for the Kamilaroi people, political system, religion of north-central NSW anda survey of source materials ; Kamilaroi language and place names ; kinship ; marriage ; Bora ceremonies ; sorcery and death ; food and seasonal movements

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Local call number: B O744.65/R1
Personal Author: O'Rourke, Michael J., 1951-
Title: Raw possum and salted pork : Major Mitchell and the Kamilaroi Aborigines / M J O'Rourke
Publication info: Kambah, ACT:Plowpress , 1995 1995
Physical descrip: [141] p.; ill., maps, port.
Annotation: An examination of Major Mitchells northern journeys in 1831-32 and 1845-6 with the emphasis on contact with Kamilaroi and Yuwaaliyaay/Yuwaalarayaay people; includes supplementary evidence from other primary sources; maps constructed from Mitchells diaries and detailed historical investigation of place names and their origins with reference to recent linguistic work; the final essay deals with contact history and the impact of colonial settlement; includes an appendix of population estimates in the Upper Hunter Valley and north central New South Wales 1826-1910

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraya / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraya / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015
Local call number: B O744.65/S1
Added Author: O'Rourke, Michael J., 1951-
Title: "Sung for generations" : "Old" Joe Bungaree's tales about Red Kangaroo, an 18th Century Gamilaraay "Big-Man" of the central Namoi River NSW : the "Red Chief" of Ion Idriess... / documents transcribed, with commentary by Michael O'Rourke
Publication info: Braddon, A.C.T. : M. O'Rourke, c2005
Physical descrip: vi, 478, 16 p.
ISBN: 0646446371
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B P868.47/P1
Title: Postcolonial studies special issue. Volume 15 number 2 June 2012, Making Indigenous place in the Australian city / edited by Emily Potter, Janet McGraw and Anoma Pieris
Physical descrip: pages 127-307 : Illustrations ; 25cm.
ISSN: 1368-8790
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Added Author: Potter, Emily,
Added Author: McGraw, Janet,
Added Author: Pieris, Anoma,
Added Author: Jacobs, Jane Margaret,
Added Author: Boucher, Leigh,
Added Author: Russell, Lynette,
Added Author: Edmonds, Penelope,
Added Author: Nicholson, Tom, 1973-,
Added Author: James, Sarah,
Added Author: Morgan, George,
Added Author: Jones, Dianne, 1966-,
Added Author: Kelada, Odette,
Added Author: Vincent, Eve,
Source: Postcolonial Studies Volume 15, number 2 June 2012 : pages 127-307

Local call number: B R183.86/A1
Personal Author: Ramson, W. S. (William Stanley), 1933-
Title: Australian English : an historical study of the vocabulary 1788-1898
Publication info: Canberra: Australian National University Press 1966
Annotation: Study of the characteristics and development of the Australian variation of the vocabulary of English; Chap.6: Borrowings from Aboriginal languages, words for local flora and fauna, weapons and implements etc.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B R323.12/A1
Personal Author: Reed, A. W. (Alexander Wyclif), 1908-1979
Added Author: Papps, E. H.
Title: Aboriginal fables and legendary tales / by A.W. Reed; illustrated by E.H. Papps
Publication info: Sydney : Reed, c1965
Physical descrip: 144 p. : ill. ; 19 cm
Annotation: Stories written in popular form; including myths from Kamilaroi and Ngadjuri tribes
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Local call number: B R663.83/W1
Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992
Added Author: Shaw, Roderick
Title: Wandjina : children of the dreamtime Aboriginal myths and legends / selected by Roland Robinson ; illustrated by Roderick Shaw
Physical descrip: 112 p. : col. ill. ; 28 cm.
Annotation: Childrens book; Djauan story of Adam and Eve, Percy Mumbulla explains totems; 58 legends of heroes, wizards, animals, birds, stars and moon; 5 Djauan tales, 2 Kamilaroi, 1 Rembarunga, 2 Bunjalung, 9 N.S.W., 2 Vic., 1 S.A., 3 Qld., 9 Roper River district
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)

Local call number: B R755.82/M1
Personal Author: Rolls, Eric C. (Eric Charles), 1923-
Title: A million wild acres : 200 years of man and an Australian forest
Publication info: Melbourne, Nelson 1981
Annotation: European settlement and environment of the Pilliga Forest, NSW; includes relations with Aborigines, Jimmy Governor, effects of Aboriginal burning; Gamilaroi language, culture and artefacts; early photograph of Brewarrina fish traps; bird and plant species lists
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Local call number: B R884.92/K1
Personal Author: Roworth, Heather.
Added Author: Williams, Steve.
Title: Kamilaroi dreaming : a history of the Aboriginal people of the Quirindi area before 1850 / by Heather Roworth with illustrations by Steve Williams.
Physical descrip: iv, 83 p. : ill., maps ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0646399225
Annotation: Includes information on archeological evidence, religious beliefs, cultural practices, language, artifacts and effects of early contacts with settlers
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B S388.10/B1
Personal Author: Schulz, Claus
Title: Baume und menschen [German] / Claus Schulz
ISBN: 3-80413-432-7
Annotation: Non-Aboriginal book on trees, except for brief note on Wiradjuri use of wood by Iris Clayton
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B S535.72/V1
Personal Author: Shaw, Patricia
Title: Valley of lagoons / Patricia Shaw
Physical descrip: vi, 506 p.
Annotation: Fictional account of a family's empire-building in Queensland in the nineteenth century; sympathetic portrayal of Aborigines, including Bussaramai; conflict between colonists and Aborigines; fictional accounts of Kamilaroi life
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1
Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-
Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].
ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :
Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bushtucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)
Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people(S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-9)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-4)
Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Gumbainggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gunndidy / Dhaurnwurd-Wurring people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimithirr/Gugu Yimithirr/Kuku Yimithirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Yinawangka / Innaonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-6)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>State/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people</td>
<td>(Qld SD54-8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people</td>
<td>(NSW SH55-12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kariyarra people</td>
<td>(WA SF50-10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaurna people</td>
<td>(SA SI54-9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kija / Gidja people</td>
<td>(WA SE52-6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people</td>
<td>(Qld SD55-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people</td>
<td>(Qld SD55-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people</td>
<td>(NT SD53-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people</td>
<td>(NSW SI56-5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurnai / Gunai people</td>
<td>(Vic SJ55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrigin people</td>
<td>(NT SD52-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people</td>
<td>(Vic SI54-11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luriija / Lorijja people</td>
<td>(NT SG52-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya people</td>
<td>(WA SG49-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malak Malak people</td>
<td>(NT SD52-8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malkana / Malgana people</td>
<td>(WA SG50-9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people</td>
<td>(WA SF51-12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meru people</td>
<td>(SA SI54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minang people</td>
<td>(WA SI50-11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miriwoong / Miriung people</td>
<td>(WA SD52-14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngaanyatjarra people</td>
<td>(WA SG51-8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngarininyi / Ungarininyin people</td>
<td>(WA SE52-1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngarla people</td>
<td>(WA SF50-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people</td>
<td>(SA SI54-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people</td>
<td>(NSW SI55-16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people</td>
<td>(Tas SK55-8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nukunu / Nuguna people</td>
<td>(SA SI54-1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyaki Nyaki people</td>
<td>(WA SI50-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyawaygi people</td>
<td>(Qld SE55-10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nylkina people</td>
<td>(WA SE51-11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinjarup people</td>
<td>(WA SI50-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitjantjatjara people</td>
<td>(NT SG52-11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thalanyji people</td>
<td>(WA SF50-9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people</td>
<td>(NSW SI56-9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waanyi people</td>
<td>(G23) (Qld SE54-9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wajuk people</td>
<td>(WA SI50-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people</td>
<td>(Qld SG56-10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wandjilwalgu people</td>
<td>(NSW SH54-12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people</td>
<td>(NSW SI55-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people</td>
<td>(N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardandi people</td>
<td>(WA SI50-6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warlpirri people</td>
<td>(C15) (NT SF52-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warumungu people</td>
<td>(C18) (NT SE53-10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wathaurung people</td>
<td>(Vic SJ54-12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people</td>
<td>(Vic SI54-16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wembia Wembia / Wamba Wamba people</td>
<td>(D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople</td>
<td>(Vic SI54-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willman people</td>
<td>(W7) (WA SI50-7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiljali people</td>
<td>(NSW SH54-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiradjuri people</td>
<td>(NSW SI55-7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirangu people</td>
<td>(C1) (SA SH53-14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople</td>
<td>(Vic SI54-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaygir / Yaegl people</td>
<td>(NSW SH56-7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yankunytjatjara people</td>
<td>(NT SG52-16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yidiny / Yindindi people</td>
<td>(Qld SE55-6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yinggarda people</td>
<td>(WA SF50-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yolngu people</td>
<td>(NT SD53)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people</td>
<td>(NSW SI55-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S696.40/S1
Personal Author: Somerville, Margaret
Added Author: Dundas, Marie
Added Author: Mead, May
Added Author: Robinson, Janet
Added Author: Sulter, Maureen
Title: The sun dancin’: people and place in Coonabarabran / Margaret Somerville ... [et al.]
Physical descrip: v, 211 p.; ill., maps, ports.
Annotation: History of Forky Mountain Reserve Burrabeedee Mission from the 1880s until people left under the influence of the assimilation policy of the 1950s; history of place told through histories of four women; Janet Robinson, May Mead, Marie Dundas, Maureen Sulter, three of whom are great-granddaughters of Mary Jane Cain, Queen of Burrabeedee; archaeological record of the area and womens knowledge and reaction to archaeological studies; contact history; place names and remnant language knowledge; biography of Mary Jane Cain based on oral history, memories and records; memories of Forky Mountain Reserve; missionaries; life on mission; movement to towns after mission closed; Burrabeedee today and discussion by women on what should happen to the site, particularly the cemetery

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Local call number: B T426.46/P1
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Added Author: Crowley, Terry
Title: Interpreting old spelling / Peter Austin, Terry Crowley
Annotation: Practical hints for comparing spelling in different wordlists to ascertain correct spelling; note on Aboriginal phonology; exercises from wordlists in Gamilaraay, Bundjalung and Tasmanian languages Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [53]-102; ports.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)
Local call number: B T426.46/P1
Principal Author: Thieberger, Nicholas
Title: How to decide on a spelling system / Nicholas Thieberger
Annotation: Issues relating to choice of orthographies;phonologies for Adnyamathanha, Arrernte, Burarra,Gupapuyngu, Gurindji, Jaru, Ngarluma, Paakantyi,Pitjantjatjara, Wik-Mungkan; examples of Bundjalung,Gamilaraay, Kaurna spelling; exercises usingManjiljarra and Ngarluma text
Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materialsin Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [103]-119; maps,port.
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B T459.21/M2
Personal Author: Thomas, Martin Edward.
Title: The many worlds of R.H. Mathews : in search of an Australian anthropologist / Martin Thomas.
General Note: Previously published: 2011.
General Note: See also 2011 edition held at B T459.21/M1
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references and index.
Annotation: "A hundred years ago, Australia was home to the ‘ethnomaniacs’, an unruly brigade of self-taught researchers, united only in their quest to document Aboriginal life before its presumed extinction. R.H. Mathews, an Australian born surveyor and self-styled ‘quiet worker’, was the most maligned of these figures, and according to historian Martin Thomas the most undervalued. After a formative encounter with a cave painting north of Sydney, Mathews converted to anthropology and devoted the remainder of his life to creating a vast corpus of writings on Aboriginal cultures, focused on south-east Australia. His work is now quoted routinely in native title claims and heritage studies, and as the full scope of his achievement comes to be recognised, he emerges as one of our most important documentors of Aboriginal language, society and mythology." -- back cover
Audience: General.
ISBN: 9781743311066 (pbk.)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B T463.13/S1
Personal Author: Thomas, W. J.
Title: Some myths and legends of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Melbourne : Whitcombe & Tombs 1943
Physical descrip: 75 p.
Annotation: About stars, animals, nature, firemaking, ancestral homes, bullroarer, fish (Lake Illawarra); the great flood, journey of Yoonecara (Kamilaroi); sun, tale of Wollondilly River, Whambeyan and Jenolan Caves
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B T475.06/L1
Principal Author: Woolcott, Suzanne
Title: An Aboriginal girls devotion : George Clarke and the Kamilaroi tribe
Annotation: Story of a convict who lived with Aborigines in Boggabri area, 1806
Source: Thompson, P.; Yorke, S. - Lives obscurely great; historical essays on women of New South Wales -- Sydney; Society of Women Writers (Australia), New South Wales Branch . 1980; 17-21 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B U588.27/U1
Corporate Author: United States Exploring Expedition (1838-1842)
Added Author: Hale, Horatio, 1817-1896
Title: United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, under the command of Charles Wilkes : [Vol. 6] Ethnography and philology / by Horatio Hale
Publication info: Ridgewood, New Jersey:Gregg Press 1968
Physical descrip: [xii], 666 p.
Annotation: Ethnography of Australian Aborigines; investigation of languages; comparative word list (33 items) of 9 languages of N.S.W.; phonology of Australian languages; comparative grammars of Awabakal (called Kamilaroi in error); obtained from Threlkeld and Wiradurei (from Rev. William Watson); morphology, vocabulary, sentence material
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B W175.55/S1
Principal Author: Ferry, John
Title: The history of the Aboriginal people of the North West plains 1840 to present
Annotation: White contact with Kamilaroi, Weilwun, and Ualarai; frontier violence; detribalisation; government policies protection
Source: Walgett Conference on Aboriginal Education in New South Wales, 1971 - 5 - - Selected papers; [edited by W.G. Coppell] - - North Ryde, N.S.W.; Macquarie University, Centre for Advancement of Teaching , 1976; 110 - 120 - - bibl. - - C.A.T. educ. Monogr. 10
Language/Group: Yuwaalaaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Local call number: B W881.03/D1
Personal Author: Wood, Walter Allan
Title: Dawn in the valley : the story of settlement in the Hunter River Valley to 1833
Publication info: Sydney:Wentworth 1972
Physical descrip: [x], 346 p.
Annotation: Two chapters on the Kamilaroi; Baiame; boras; burial customs; weapons and warfare
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B W887.54/K1
Added Author: Woodgate, Fred
Title: Kamilaroi and assimilation / compiled by Fred Woodgate
Publication info: Collaroy Beach, N.S.W.:Fred Woodgate , 1995 1995
Physical descrip: 168 p.; ill., map, ports.
ISBN: 0-64622-099-3
Annotation: Traces the history of the Kamilaroi people - their culture, religion, initiation and marriage ceremonies; includes personal anecdotes, effects of assimilation policies, the Conference on Aborigines, Armidale 1959; life of Mrs Florrie Munro

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B W951.38/C2
Title: The cry for the dead / Judith Wright.
Physical descrip: viii, 332 p. : maps ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 1920845054
Annotation: Establishment of Wright family pastoral holdings in central Queensland; relationships with Wadja and Jangga peoples; native police

Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu people (E39) (Qld SG55-4)
Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-7)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: BF E843.11/C1
Personal Author: Etheridge, R. (Robert) 1846-1920
Title: The cylindro-conical and conrupte stone implements of western New South Wales and their significance ; The warrigal, or "dingo", introduced or Indigenous? / by R. Etheridge
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Distribution area coexistent with south-east development of Cretaceo-Tertiary formation, Widows Cap & use of Kopi grave markers, esoteric character & application varying with locality & community, phallic belief, symbolic tendency; culture areas Darling valley above Bourke & Murray Junction, west to Hergott Springs & Cooper Creek; outlines various uses of grinding or pounding stones, gives length, diameter of male kopi stones found Yandella, Tankarooka, Newfoundland, Marra, Tara, Mount Murchison, female stones Murtee, Tara, Marra, Curranyalpa; discusses other theories; Bungarlee & Parkungi grave stones, brush fence of Tongarankas, 6 burials located Newfoundland with markers, skeletal remains, widows cap; locations for cylindro conical stones, mill stones, axe heads, describes ovens Darling - Lachlan area; stones used for recording deaths, challenge stones, incised bora message stones, rain-making ceremonies Weyneubulckoo & Dieri, tooth avulsion Bungarlee & Parkungi, snake increase Tirari similar to Darling & Lachlan area, magic stone of Dieri Willyaroo snake ceremony; phallic theory discussed, spirit children beliefs Arunta, Tully River tribes; theories of death bone stone Myro or Mulga tribe discussed, gives general details of 39 specimens, location N.S.W., 24 ill defined locations Lachlan & Darling Rivers, type & description; Quatalpa Holding, Bimbourie Holding, Calanna Holding, Palankarina, S.A., stones described Innamincka, Kensington Downs, Flinders River, discoveries discussed; analysis covers type of incision, motive, kopi grave markers seen Fort Bourke (Mitchell); district tribes named Bungarlee, Parkungi, Baroonge, Mullia-arpa, Wombungle, Boarlee, Tungrlee (F. Bonney); tribal boundaries of Wiradhari, Kamilaroi, Gaiaamba, Walarai (Fraser) compared with Howitt, Berriait & Wonghibon dividing Barkanji land, gives various authors opinions; repositories for stones named; second title listed separately

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: BF M586.78/M1
Principal Author: Meston, E. A.
Title: Mestonian flashes
Annotation: Excerpts from work of Archibald Meston; includes early Australian history, prehistory, descriptions of Queensland Aborigines by early explorers & settlers; initiation ceremony described (Nerang Creek to Wide Bay), body ornaments & decorations Clarence River tribes - laws, customs & Bora; Bunya Bunya feast, names of tribes present & their territory, place names (southeast Queensland), Moreton Bay inquest method, death pointing, magic crystal, quotes Taplin on Narrinyeri sorcery; cannibalism, weapons (eastern Australia, Moreton Bay); use of pituri (Mulligan River), hunting, tree climbing methods; assembly of wild tribes in Cape York, 1895 (Mapoon), weapons, camp life, childhood, religious beliefs, stellar myths, languages (where spoken), marriage laws, elopement method (Cape Grafton, Cape Bedford), examples of courage, loyalty & devotion in Aborigines (Jacky Jacky), native police, Aboriginal words & meanings (Port Jackson, Botany Bay, Awabakal, Kambilari, Wiradjuri, Moreton Bay, New England, Brisbane, Darling Downs); history of European contact, missions, population decline, landing of Flinders at Bribie Island, rescue of Parsons, Finnegan, Thompson and Pamphlet, native names (Southport to Tweed River) Source: Cummins & Campbells Monthly Magazine -- Aug. 1954June 1956; Aug. 1956; various pagings
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: BF M833.74/A1
Personal Author: Morcombe, Michael
Title: Australias national parks
Publication info: Melb.:Lansdowne 1969
Physical descrip: [viii], 232p.
Annotation: Reviews entire national park system; p.24-25; Notes presence of shell heaps on east coast of N.S.W.; Rock carvings in area from Hunter R. to Royal National Park depict animal & human figures; Muogamarra Sanctuary (w. of Pacific Hwy. between Cowan & Hawkesbury R.) contains engraving of whale feast and fishing party; p.32; Notes Warrumbungle Park once the home of the Kamilaroi, stone arrangements mark sites of initiation grounds; p.40; Gibraltar Range National Park - gives Kumbainggiri legend of waratah from Dandahra & Coonbadja Cks.; Part of Kumbainggiri lands now within Park; p.45; Nerangballum tribe formerly occupied area in Springbrook National Park; p.4850; Devils Marbles 60m. south of Tennant Ck. on Stuart Hwy.; Believed by Aborigines to be eggs
of Rainbow Serpent; p.81-88; Windjana Gorge 70m. east of Derby, proposed National Park; Rock paintings depicting animals briefly noted; Gorge used as hideout by Pigeon Brief description of Wandjina & Rainbow Serpent paintings; p.92; Reproduction of bark painting by Multitupuy from Yirrkala; p.96-97; Brief description of Arnhem Land art; Quotes Mountford Notes on X-ray style, pigments used, religious significance, examples show art from Miailli & Gunwinggu tribes; Bark paintings noted, preparation of bark sheets, pigments & brushes used; p.98-101; Edith Falls & Katherine Gorge rock paintings noted; Dreamtime heroes & mythical animals of great size; p.169; Notes presence of canoe trees at Hattah Lakes National Park; Map in end pocket shows larger Aboriginal reserves only
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabu Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Ngali / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2
Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864
Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]
Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Waipari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringal, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwinta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen
Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SF56-2)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SF53-6)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG54-2)
Language/Group: Marula / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-8)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Serials
Local call number: S 02.2/5
Title: Larissa Behrendt : luncheon speaker 2012
Publication date: 2012
Annotation: Describes upcoming address by Behrendt; central role of Indigenous women in overcoming disadvantage; account of Aboriginal grandmother Lavinia Boney dying in
childbirth and surviving children grew up in a Sydney orphanage; Aboriginal identity; briefly discusses Home, winner of the David Unaipon prize 2004
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Added Author: Clarke, Kris
Added Author: Simington, Margot
Source: Jessie Street National Women's Library Newsletter Vol. 23, no. 2 (May 2012), page 1, portrait

Local call number: S 05/10 (30)
Personal Author: Negline, Anthony
Title: Aboriginal education achievements through D.S.P. and C.A.P. in the North West Education Region of N.S.W.
Annotation: Survey of curriculum developments under the Disadvantaged Schools Program and Country Areas Program, particularly the Kamilaroi Culture Kit, school-based courses and video production
Source: Unicorn -- 1983; 9(3); [239]-45
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Fuller, Robert S.
Title: The astronomy of the Kamilaroi and Euahlayi peoples and their neighbours / Robert S. Fuller, Ray P. Norris, Michelle Trudgett
Imprint: 2014
Collation: pages 3-27
Annotation: Methodology and results of literature review; stories of the Milky Way, the sky emu, crocodile / kangaroo, Magellanic Clouds (Baayami's wife), Southern Cross and Pointers (man, cockatoos and death), the Pleiades (girls and boys), Scorpius (whirlwind, eaglehawk), Orian, the Sun, the Moon, Jupiter, Venus and Meteors
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Added Author: Norris, Ray
Added Author: Trudgett, Michelle
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies number 2 (2014), pages 3-27 illustrated

Local call number: S 16/2
Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986
Title: Australian religions, pt.3 : Initiation rites and secret cults
Annotation: Puberty rites; Bora grounds of Kamilaroi, initiator of rituals & behaviours - symbolic death of initiate, circumcision, subincision - Arunta, Karadjeri, Pitta-Pitta, Arnhem Land; Fire ceremony, initiation & anamnesis; Arnhem land secret cults, Serpent, Fertility mothers, Wauwalak Sisters, Yurlunggu - age grading ceremony (Djungguan), fertility (Kunapipi) & Ngurlmak; Myths relating to Julunggul & Wauwalak; Explanations of rituals Serpent belief of Unambal & Ungarinyin; Initiation of girls - North Aust., Laragia, Wogaidj; Victoria River district secret womens ceremonies; Roles played by women in circumcision rites, relative myths
Source: History of Religions -- 1967; v.7, no, 1; 61-90
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-7)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Local call number: S 16/2
Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986
Title: Australian religions, part 5 : Death, eschatology and some conclusions
Annotation: Death, funerary rites and inquest; the role of medicine men; mourning & other manifestations of grief (Murngin, Arnhem Land); identification of murderer, forms of inquest; Postexistence of the soul - beliefs from Arnhem Land, Wiradjuri, Kulin, Kamilaroi, Gunwinggu tribes. E. Kimberley, Herbert R.; Notes on the Kurangara cult in Kimberleys (Wunambal, Ungarinyin), sacred object of cult; the Djamba cult & its relation to Kurangara; Wandering cults & millenaristic movements; Religious ideology replaced by magic; New cult of Jinimin (Jesus), relative myths (Canning Desert region); Adjustment movement in Elcho Island; Historical reconstruction of Australian cultures; megalithic cultures integrated into religious life of Kimberley & Cape York tribes; Analysis of religious culture
Source: History of Religions -- 1968; v.7, no.3; 244-268
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwynyu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: S 17.7/7
Personal Author: Flood, James Bernard
Title: Aspects of popular religion among Catholic Murris of Moree
Publication info: Casuarina, NT:Nungalinya College 1985
Physical descrip: [iii], 19 p.
Annotation: Focuses on concepts of God, attitudes to the sacraments (baptism, eucharist and marriage), and the understanding of death explores continuity and transformation of traditional Kamilaroi beliefs
Source: History of Religions -- 1968; v.7, no.3; 244-268
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 17/11
Title: Learning experience makes tremendous impact
Annotation: Aboriginal student teacher Jim Miller ran successful Kamilaroi culture programme at Walhollow School, Caroona
Source: Today -- 1981; 73(3); 10-12 -- illus.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 23.1/18
Title: Tamworth is Kamilaroi country
Source: Indigenous newslines : a magazine on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander issues, July- Aug. 2009, p. 16-19, illus., ports.
Annotation: Focusses on Gamilaraay, the language of the Kamilaroi people, and country music; the career of Roger Knox, a Kamilaroi country and western singer for forty years
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 25.2/2
Title: How did Narrabri get its name
Annotation: Brief note on dialects - Narrabri area - Gunilari, Gunnedah - Wilbraberry, Wee Waa to Walgett Whalemon, Mungindi - Goongara; Borah ceremony; meaning of Narrabri; information from W.J. Quinn
Source: Dawn -- 1958; v.7, no.10; 9
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-7)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Local call number: S 25.2/3
Personal Author: Reid, William, 1917-1993
Title: Kamilaroi Aboriginal legend : why the willywag tail has white patches on his body
Annotation: Related by authors grandfather; Legend about Namoi River area
Source: New Dawn -- July 1975; v.5, no.3; 15-16
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 34.1.5
Title: Artist's note: Wendy Pawley
Annotation: Biographical details of Kamilaroi artist, Wendy Pawley
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 34.1.5
Principal Author: Grey, Rosemary
Title: Artists' note: cover art: Corroboree, Frank Wright
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographic references p. 8
Annotation: Information about the artist for this edition, Frank Wright
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 34.1.5
Principal Author: de Silva, Samanti
Title: No longer 'throwing money over the fence' / by Samanti de Silva
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographic references p. 3
Annotation: Background to the proposed 99 year leasing of township land at Nguiu, the largest town on the Tiwi islands
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document

Local call number: S 34.1.5
Principal Author: Lee, Heman
Title: An interview with Louise Taylor / by Heman Lee
Annotation: Interview with Louise Taylor, Principal Legal Officer for the Commonwealth Director of Public Prosecutions, and recipient of the ACT Women's Award in honour of International Women's Day
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 37/3
Personal Author: Gordon, John
Title: A project in musical salvage
Annotation: Description of expeditions to record Aboriginal music on N.S.W. coast north of Sydney to Woodenbong, brief notes on some informants, other field trips to western N.S.W., notes recordings made in Bandjelang (several dialects), Gumgaingga, Danggadi,; Gamilaroi, Ngemba, Wiradjuri, Murawari, Bagundji, Jaiga and language mixture including English, disappearance of music, difficulties in translation, recording of song (possibly in Ngemba) at Lindcombe State Hospital, 1967
Source: Forum of Education -- 1969; v.28, no.2; 135- 138
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group:</th>
<th>Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group:</td>
<td>Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group:</td>
<td>Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group:</td>
<td>Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group:</td>
<td>Ngiyambaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group:</td>
<td>Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group:</td>
<td>Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group:</td>
<td>Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group:</td>
<td>Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Structural change in language obsolescence : some Eastern Australian examples
Annotation: Examines phonological, morphological syntactic and lexical changes in Kamilaraay, Ngiyampaa and Dharawal; all languages on way to extinction
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics - 1986; v. 6 no. 2, p. 201-230

| Language/Group: | Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Ngiyampaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10) |
| Language/Group: | Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10) |
| Language/Group: | Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9) |
| Language/Group: | Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9) |

Local call number: S 40.1/7
Principal Author: Dixon, R.M.W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-.
Title: The original languages of Australia / by R.M.W. Dixon
Annotation: Reasons and stages of language loss, particularly through dominance of English; language survival only possible if children speak Aboriginal languages; language maintenance programs; comparative vocabulary of Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri and Ngiyampaa
Source: VOX, 1989; no. 3, p. 26-31 -- ill., map

| Language/Group: | Bardi language (K15) (WA SE51-2) |
| Language/Group: | Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2) |
| Language/Group: | Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10) |
| Language/Group: | Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10) |
| Language/Group: | Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Old SE55-5) |
| Language/Group: | Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Old SE55-5) |
| Language/Group: | Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14) |
| Language/Group: | Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14) |
| Language/Group: | Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalaraay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7) |
| Language/Group: | Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalaraay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7) |
| Language/Group: | Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-9) |
| Language/Group: | Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-9) |
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumpungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumpungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-5)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Eira, Christina
Title: Book reviews: Gamilaraay, Yuwaalaraay and Yuwaalayaay Dictionary. Compiled and edited by Anna Ash, John Giacon and Amanda Lissarague
Annotation: Book review
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Local call number: S 50/1
Principal Author: Konecny, Tania
Title: Ethnographic artefacts : the icebergs tip / Tania Konecny
Annotation: Material culture and culture area theory in the work of D.S. Davidson and F.D. McCarthy; composition of the ethnographic collection in the Australian Museum; review of burial and initiation ceremonies (Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri) in south east New South Wales and description of associated artefacts
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 50/1
Personal Author: Moore, David R.
Title: Results of an archaeological survey of the Hunter River valley, New South Wales, Australia. Part II : Problems of the lower Hunter and contacts with the Hawkesbury Valley
Annotation: Excavations, stone implements, rock engravings, analysis; contacts of Awabagal, Gaddhang, Birbai, Wonarua, Gamilaroi, Darginung
Source: Records of the Australian Museum -- 1981; 33(9); 388-442 -- bibl.; diags.; map; pls.; tbls.
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: S 50/2
Personal Author: Pratt, George
Added Author: Mann, John F.
Title: A comparison of the dialects of East and West Polynesian, Malay, Malagasy and Australian
Annotation: Comparative tables of words; added is comparative table of words from the Hawkesbury, Lake Alexandrina, Adelaide, Lower Murray, Port Lincoln, Northern Territory and Coopers Creek compiled by J.F. Mann
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.20, 1886; 45-68

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Local call number: S 50/4
Personal Author: Moore, David R.
Title: The prehistory of the Hunter River valley
Annotation: Tribal divisions, locations of Geawegal, Wonarua, Gaddhang, Gamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Awabagal, Darginung; Notes on Upper Hunter excavations, 1965-67; Implements found in rock shelters - Bondi points, microliths, waste flakes; C14 dating; Excavation above Singleton, 1966, rock shelter above Bulga Creek near Milbrodale (painted cave); Comparative excavation on the Upper Goulburn, Bondi points, microliths, bone implements, C14 dating, notes on prehistory periods
Source: Australian Natural History -- 1969; v.16, no.5; 166-171 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: S 50/23
Personal Author: Scarlett, N. H.
Title: The Bilby, Thylacomyx Lagotis in Victoria
Annotation: Variety of local names given to the quadruped Aboriginal names from Dawson, Mathews, Tindale (Djabwurung, Bi; gwurung, Gurngobanud, Yualeai, Gamilaroi, Wongaibon, Wiradhuri)
Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1969; v.86, no.10; 292-294 -- map

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwrun / Bunurung language (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwrun / Bunurung people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaaraay / Euahlai / Yuwaalinyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaaraay / Euahlai / Yuwaalinyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Djabwurung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 50/24
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Presidential address
Annotation: Social & cultural anthropology of Aborigines - early research, necessity for future study, theories regarding social organization; maps show distribution of tribes according to (1) male & female descent (2) descent of moiety & class names; tables showing organization of Urabunna, Kamilaroi, Warramunga & Mara; Arunta; theory of origin
Source: Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, 15th, 1921; 1-39 -- illus.; maps Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 54.1/1
Title: Myall Creek massacre and memorial site : recognised 170 years on
Publication date: 2008
Annotation: Discusses the inclusion of Myall Creek massacre and memorial site in National Heritage List; history of massacre, killing of 30 Wirrayaraay people; establishment of memorial; special service held to mark 170th anniversary of massacre
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers
Title: Firemaking by percussion on the east coast of Australia
Annotation: Technique used by Bandjalang people (Woodenbong), Tabulam, Cabbage Tree Is., other techniques used by Ungorri, Kamilaroi, Waka Waka (information from Cherbourg), Kabi Kabi, Birin, Gumbaingeri, Dhangati, Awabakal; notes on other writers views on occurrences om Ngadjuri, Jalande, Ramindjeri, Dieri, Adnjamatana, Antakirinja
Source: Mankind -- 1957; v.5, no.4; 168-171 -- pl.; map
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dungdhutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Language and social distinction in Aboriginal Australia
Annotation: Language of initiation (secret) - Kamilaroi, Njangumada, Anewan, Kurnu; non secret - Gugadja (western S.A.), Murinbada; relationship language Djabwurung, Koko-Yao, Wik- Mungkan, Gunwinggu (cousin), Murinbada
Source: Mankind -- 1962; v.5, no.12; 514-522
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinygu / Gunwinggu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Anaian / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Anaian / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Djabwurung / Dyaburung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
Language/Group: Djabwurung / Dyaburung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinggu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Local call number: S 57/21
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut
Title: Kosmogonie unter farbigen Volkern der Westlichen Wuste Australiens
Annotation: Mentions also cosmogony of some other tribes; Narrinyeri, Wumbaio, Wotjobaluk, Kurnai, Kulin, Kamilaroi, Ungarinyin, Garadjeri, Njamal, Djualin, Njanidjara, Njangomada, Narganj, Murajardu, Walmadjeri, Julbari-dja
Source: Anthropos -- 1965; v.60; [469]-479 -- Cosmogony of the Western Desert Australians, their theories about creation, belief in Supreme Being, cultural heroes

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-8)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-2)
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmajarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmajarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Bootele, F. J. E.
Title: Aboriginal words and meanings
Annotation: From Moore, Kamilaroi dialect; approx. 120 words; answers to questions on message stick markings, naming of boys after initiation, method of burial, initiation ceremony described messengers
Source: Science of Man -- 1899; v.2, no.1; 3-5
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Bucknell, F. N.
Title: Message sticks and their meaning
Annotation: Author was pastoralist near Moree; explanation of markings in Kamilaroi and English; stick called dooloo by tribe
Source: Australasian Anthropological Journal -- 1897; v.1, no.3; 10 -- illus.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Cameron, A. L. P.
Title: Marriage laws of the Aboriginal tribes of N.S.W.
Annotation: Survey of previous analyses and discussions in light of writers own inquiries; Relates especially to Kamilaroi, Wonghibon, Barkindi tribes
Source: Science of Man -- 1902; n.s., v.5, no.II; 176- 179
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Enright, Walter John
Title: Aboriginal districts and notes
Annotation: Location of Minyowie, Kurringgai, Darknung, WonnahKuah, Kamilaroi, Warrang-ine, Gringai; comments on difference in dialects
Source: Science of Man -- 1901; n.s., v.4, no.5: 80-81
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah language (S63) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon
Title: Berryberry, Aboriginal myth
Annotation: Legend regarding the constellation, Orion; From Kahmilan tribe
Source: Science of Man -- 1901; v.4, no.10; 168
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon
Title: The borah, boohra or boorbung
Annotation: Description of initiation rites of the Kamilary & Waholary tribe; religious beliefs; body painting
Source: Science of Man -- 1901; v.4, no.7; 117-118
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon
Title: Burribiam or Myanbah
Annotation: Kamilaroi myth concerning the Milky Way
Source: Science of Man -- 1902; v.5, no.3; 52
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon
Title: The Constellation Pleiades - Mei-mei
Annotation: Myth of the Kakmilari tribes on the Barwon
Source: Science of Man -- 1901; n.s., v.4, no.11; 190-191
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon
Title: Kamilari tribe
Annotation: Memories of Aboriginal life and beliefs in N.E. New South Wales; food getting, medicine men, burial rites, bora ceremony; sections, subsections, totems; types of food; syntax and vocabulary
Source: Science of Man, v.11, no.9, 1910; 177-178; no.10; 197-198; no.11; 217-218; no.12; 236-238; v.12, no.1; 15-16; no.2; 35-36; no.3; 55-56; no.4; 76; no.5; 96; no.9; 175; no.10; 191; v.13, no.4; 85; no.5; 105; no.6; 125; no.9; 189
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
| Local call number: | S 57/63 |
| Personal Author: | Hopkins, A. |
| Title: | Bora ceremony |
| Annotation: | Authors account of part of ceremony in Gurah 1880; Detailed description of preparation; 2 circles made, separate camp for women; Stages in initiation, Goonaba circle, carved trees, ground sculpture, mysteries explained to initiates, bullroarers, tooth avulsion; Half-caste boys said to be killed by Koorages after ceremony |
| Source: | Science of Man -- 1901; v.4, no.4; 62-63 |
| Language/Group: | Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12) |

| Local call number: | S 57/63 |
| Personal Author: | Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908 |
| Title: | The Kamilaroi marriage law |
| Annotation: | An appeal for assistance in elucidation of a problem of kinship and marriage laws |
| Source: | Science of Man -- 1902; n.s., v.5, no.3; 46-47 |
| Language/Group: | Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12) |

| Local call number: | S 57/63 |
| Personal Author: | Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908 |
| Title: | Kamilaroi marriage relationships |
| Annotation: | Correspondence concerning certain problems regarding marriage laws |
| Source: | Science of Man -- 1902; n.s., v.5, no.10; 159-161 |
| Language/Group: | Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12) |

| Local call number: | S 57/63 |
| Title: | Aboriginal words and meanings |
| Annotation: | Comparative vocabularies of approx. 130 words from Roland Plains (J.A.H. Kemp of Armidale); Burnett District (H.J. Marks, Eidsvold, Qld.); Augustus Downs, Floraville, Leichhardt R. (A. Donner); Kamilaroi dialect, Moree (F.N. Bucknell) |
| Source: | Science of Man -- 1899; v.2, no.6; 106-108 |
| Language/Group: | Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12) |

| Local call number: | S 57/63 |
| Title: | Linguistics : [comparative vocabularies] |
| Annotation: | Parallel vocabularies in tabular form, supplied by members; Covers Wooradgery, Cammealroy, Goon-gan-je; Minkin, Mikadoon, Kamijeri, Coombyugura, Yowalindi (Barwon R.), Wilwan, Mamburra (Gonjimal), Moiralubun; Tribes not identified in following areas Croydon, Orara R., Dubbo, Narrandra, Darling R., Cumerongonga, Port Jackson, Macquarie R., Lachlan R., Wollondilly R., Raffles Bay, King Georges Sound, Moreton Bay, Mulligan R., Johnstone R., Bellingen R. |
| Source: | Australasian Anthropological Journal, v.1, no.1, 1896; 12-13; no.2; 12-13; no.4, 1897; 88-89; no.5; 106-107; no.6; 122 |
| Language/Group: | Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7) |
| Language/Group: | Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2) |
| Language/Group: | Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11) |
| Language/Group: | Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-6) |
| Language/Group: | Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Mingin language (E49) (Qld SF55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14) |
| Language/Group: | Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-6) |
| Language/Group: | Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-6) |
| Language/Group: | Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SE55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14) |
| Language/Group: | Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-8) |
| Language/Group: | Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8) |
| Language/Group: | Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-6) |
| Language/Group: | Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-6) |
| Language/Group: | Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12) |
| Language/Group: | Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14) |
| Language/Group: | Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-8) |
| Language/Group: | Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8) |

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015

Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Aboriginal ground & tree drawings
Annotation: Types of ground drawings, survey of earth mound figures from early writers - Karkarooc (Victoria), Moone River, Beltana and S.A., Bulgeraga Creek (Wiradjari tribe), Gnoura (Kamilaroi tribe), Redbank Creek (Qld), Gundabloui - 11 figures illustrated with explanatory notes; tree art - Lachlan River, Murray and Darling Rivers, Diamantina River (Qld), red hands painted on trees, Leichhardt River, Bulgeraga Creek (Wiradjara), Gnourer Creek (Kamilaroi); 17 figures illustrated with explanatory notes
Source: Science of Man -- 1898; v.1, no.8; 185-187 -diags.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Aboriginal initiation ceremonies
Annotation: Bora ceremony of the Kamilaroi, plan and detailed description of bora ground, ground images drawn of Byama; account of initiation ceremonies
Source: Science of Man, v.1, no.4, 1898; 79-80; no.9; 202206 -- diag.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Folk-lore of the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: (1) Tradition relating to rock in the reach of the Hawkesbury; legend from Botany Bay to Shoalhaven River - The arrival of the Thurrrawal tribe Australia (2) Barwon, Namo, Castlereagh and Macquarie Rivers (Kamilaroi and Wiradhuri) - Destruction of the Mullion, the eaglehawk (3) Macintyre, Barwon Rivers; The Kurrea and the Warrior; Manning, Hastings and Macleay Rivers - Thookkook and Byamas sons; Clarence River (Bunjellung) - The Wareengary and Karambal; (4) Coolangatta homestead - The hereafter, legend of rock on side of Coolangatta mountain
Source: Science of Man, v.1, no.3, 1898; 69-70; no.4; 91-93; no.5; 117-119; no.6; 142-143
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Kamilaroi divisions
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Attempt made to dispense with terms, class and sub-class use of totemic group and section; explanation of these; female descent; marriage laws
Source: Science of Man -- 1898; v.1, no.7; 155-158 -- tbl.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Scripture narratives in Kamilaroi
Annotation: Key to pronunciation and texts in native language & English; Source not stated but probably from Archdeacon Greenway
Source: Science of Man, v.13, no.3, 1911; 66; no.4; 86; no.5; 106; no.6; 125-126
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Vernon, John
Title: [Letter to Editor]
Annotation: Words and translation of two stanzas of song from Wallumba River (Camleray language); Manning River District
Source: Science of Man -- 1908; v.10, no.2; 28
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 61/2
Title: Bill Reid remembers / (as told to Rose Ellis at Tamworth, N.S.W.)
Annotation: Gamilaroi man's life and work in Aboriginal Progressive Association, Dept. Aboriginal Affairs, and Aboriginal Advancement Association; emu egg carving
Source: Aboriginal Health Worker, 1988; v. 12 no. 1, p. 3-9 -ill.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71.2/2
Principal Author: Rumley, Katrina
Title: A new Keeping Place / Katrina Rumley
Source: Artreach Autumn 2006, p. 22, ill.
Annotation: Discussion of Moree's Keeping Place, its establishment, design, storage of cultural objects and carved trees and appropriate access to these items.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71/8
Principal Author: Genocchio, Benjamin
Title: Letter from Istanbul / Benjamin Genocchio
Annotation: Report of the 8th Istanbul Biennial, September 2003; photographs of Michael Riley hung prominently in main exhibition hall and his image of a feather used on promotional posters; theme was 'Poetic Justice', bringing poetry and justice together with well crafted and beautiful works engaged with social and political issues
Source: Art monthly Australia no. 165 (Nov. 2003), p.3-4, ill.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71/8
Principal Author: Morrell, Tim
Title: Marshall Bell: looking for history / Timothy Morrell
Source: Art Monthly Australia no. 239 (May 2011), p. 18-19, ill.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71/13
Principal Author: Atlas, Tess
Title: Determination and a strong will: (a history of) the Euraba Paper Company / Tess Atlas
Publication date: 2011
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Source: Artlink Volume 31, number 2 (2011), pages 132-134, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 71/13
Title: Reko Rennie
Publication date: 2014
Annotation: "Profiles graffiti artist Reko Rennie who explores his Aboriginal identity through contemporary mediums. Rennie's art incorporates his association to the Kamilaroi people using traditional geometric patterning which represents his community. Through his art, Rennie provokes discussion surrounding Indigenous culture and identity in contemporary urban environments."[author's
abstract
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Source: Artlink Volume 34, number 1 (2014), pages 59-60, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 71/18
Principal Author: O'Riordan, Maurice
Title: Richard Bell 2003 winner NATSIAA / Maurice O'Riordan
Annotation: Report on 20th Telstra National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art Award (NATSIAA); controversies including questions of transparency and over winning work, Gamilaroi artist Richard Bell's 'Scientia E Metaphysica (Bell's Theorem)', on aesthetic and political grounds; controversy over t-shirt worn by Bell on opening night; other winners and their works mentioned include Peppimenarti artist Regina Wilson, Torres Strait Islander Alick Tipoti, Galuma Narritjin Maymuru, Mamingrida artist Lorna Jin-Gubarrangunyia; mention of sculpture by Helen Fernando and of promising new talent included in exhibition as well as other works and participants
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71/24
Corporate Author: National Film and Sound Archive (Australia)
Title: New voices, old technology / National Film and Sound Archive (Australia)
Publication date: 2014
Annotation: Details use of wax cylinder recording technology by Stiff Gins to record the song 'Dust' in two Indigenous languages; provides technical details about recording process and equipment used
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Source: Icon issue 2 (January to February 2014), pages 108-109, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 99.1/1
Corporate Author: Parkes and District Historical Society
Title: Aboriginal activity in the Parkes district
Annotation: Wiradjuri, Wong-aibon tribes & Kamilarois; Stone tools which have been found, dendroglyphs; Aboriginal names still in use in the district
Source: Royal Australian Historical Society -- Newsletter, no.84, Sept. 1969; 7
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99/2
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Added Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Emu and brolga, a Kamilaroi myth
Annotation: Text of a Kamilaroi Dreaming Story collected by Tindale in 1938 working with Harry Doolan; uses Austin's orthography
Source: Aboriginal history -- 1985; 9(1); 8-21 -- bibl.; maps
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 99/2
Principal Author: Horner, Jack
Title: A letter from Jack Horner : some experiences and thoughts on continuity of cultural knowledge and language among Aboriginal people in Northern New South Wales (1930-1960's), related in a letter to 'Aboriginal History' / Jack Horner.
Annotation: Memories of some Kamilaroi traditions, life, society and how they have changed
Source: Aboriginal History Vol. 20, 1996, p. [195-200]
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Local call number: S 99/2
Personal Author: Wood, Marilyn
Title: The journey to 'Forked Mountain' / Marilyn Wood
Annotation: Examination of the historical relationship to land in the Coonabarabran region, NSW; history of local Aboriginal applications for land grants in the nineteenth century - difficulty of interpreting basis for claim; development of contemporary relationships to the land and place examined through the life of Mary Jane Cain; race relations in the colonisation process
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 99/2
Principal Author: Lawson, Sylvia, 1932-
Title: Along the 'pot-holed track': meditations on mixed inheritance in recent work by Ivan Sen and Dennis McDermott / Sylvia Lawson
Annotation: Review of the film 'Yellow Fella' by Kamilaroi filmmaker Ivan Sen
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: SF 37.1/1
Corporate Author: University of Sydney. Dept. of Adult Education. Bernard van Leer Foundation Action/Research Project
Title: Report on visit to north-west... June 9th to June 13th 1969
Publication info: Sydney 1969
Physical descrip: 5 p.
Annotation: Visits to Moree, Mungindi, Boggabilla, Tingha (Kamilaroi & Ucumbal people) 34 words listed
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: SF 99.2/2
Corporate Author: Bourke and District Historical Society
Title: Papers presented... on the history of Bourke, v.2
Publication info: Bourke [1968]
Annotation: Quotes various authorities; p.15-34; Tribal areas Bulalli, Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri, Willaroi, Wonghbon, alternate names given for neighbouring tribes; All aspects of Ngemba way of life quoted, similarity to Barkinji, Parooinge, gives areas for paintings, 1891-1915 census, uses of pituri, account of Peter, fugitive & murderer, killed 1872, extracts from Town & Country Journal, Brewarrina News on; finding native well Glen Ora Station 16/2/68, some artifacts located, proposed restoration of fish traps Brewarrina; p.41; Native police under Walker, 1849; p.44; Differences in language & weapons of tribesmen met near Fort Bourke 1859; p.54-55; White murders Culgoa district 1845; p.59; Brief mention of Warrego, Culgoa, Barwan & Bogan R. languages; p.79-80; Native fisheries Nonah, Mt. Murchison tribe alarmed at steamer on Barwan R. 1859; p.84-86; Barwan R. legend of Rainbow Snake & river steamer Wandering Jew, Fish traps, King Clyde, calling the fish, the Dying King, told by Mrs. Doreen Wright, Ngeamba tribe; p.165-180; Extracts from Currawinya diaries 1870-1881, cases of friction between natives, searches for natives to muster sheep
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barundji language (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Bolali language (D11) (NSW SH54-16)
Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Old SH55-3)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wanggaabyuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Pamphlets
Local call number: p BAS
Personal Author: Bastian, Adolf, 1826-1905
Title: Matriarchat und Patriarchat
Annotation: General article; discusses moieties, totemic relationship, hordes, age grouping; includes notes on Ngarego, Dieri, Thedora, Wiraigiri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai amongst tribes of other races
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie, Transactions -- 1886; v.18; [331-341]

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: p BEN
Personal Author: Benham, J. H.
Title: Blackfellows burial trees
Annotation: General discussion on dendroglyphs; mention of teleleglyphs & taphoglyphs areas where situated; purpose; position; age; est. of numbers; Areas mentioned; Bogan R., Roseholm, near Peak Hill; Yalga Creek, near Peak Hill; Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri tribes mentioned in connection with dendrogl glyphs Source: Wild Life -- l942; v.4, no.II; 417-419 -- illus.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p BIR
Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-
Title: Some environmental and cultural factors influencing the structuring of Australian Aboriginal populations
Annotation: Fieldwork 1938-1939; investigation in order to quantify the relationship between rainfall and the size of the tribal area as a step in devising a method of evaluating the size of tribal population; planimeter for determining tribal areas; tribal fragmentation - Murngin, Daly River area and in Boulia district; consolidation amongst tribes in central interior N.S.W., such as Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri; estimated mean rainfall in areas of Lake Eyre (Wonkanguru), Gulf of Carpentaria (Njangga), rainforest (Mamu), north coast N.S.W. (Daingatti); list of animal and plant foods available S.W. Western Australia; Table 1; Effects of ecological & cultural factors upon density ratios - A; Unearned surface water, Murray River; B; Marine resources of Islands; C; Marine resources of Mainland coast tribes (119) - Wirangu through Wardandi, Pindjarup through Ngaluma, Njangamada and Karadjeri, Jauer through Nimamboro, Wogait through Gunavidji, Nungubuju through Karundi, Ankamuti through Koko-imudji, Jungkurara through Warkamai, Bindal through Kabikabi, Jagara through Awabakal, Kameraigal through Bratauulong, Kurung through Nauru; fragmentation of tribes due to recent acquisition of circumcision and subincision rites - Jokula through Kaurna, Kalibum through Ramindjeri, Workabunga through Maljangapa, Kukatji through Wiljakali, Workabunga through Ngandanjara, Kukatji through Wadjalan; insular & coastal populations, exclusion on cultural grounds; variation in population size, comparisons, estimates
Source: American Naturalist -- 1953; v.87: 171-207 -- graphs; maps; tbls.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015

68
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Baljamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Galibamu people (G27) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-7)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gamaraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Nawi / Nau people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-5)
Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongoibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warramay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)

Local call number: p BIR
Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-
Title: Some population problems involving Pleistocene man
Annotation: Examines problem of estimating time required for a population to expand into & completely populate an unoccupied area (Aust.); discusses original numbers of migrants; rates of population increase (Bass St. islanders, mainland - quotes Cudmore (1893) on Maraura tribe); regional variation in carrying capacity; rate of budding off to new areas; Sets up models of population growth & spread in recent & Pleistocene Aust.; Estimate of time required originally to occupy Australia
Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.22, 1957; 47-69 -- diags.; tibs.; maps
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Adjinjuni / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-4)
Language/Group: Arernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwe people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-3)
Language/Group: Dhiri / Diri people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
Language/Group: Miyang people (E50) (Qld SF55-6)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: p BOG
Corporate Author: Boggabri Adult Education Committee
Title: Boggabri: the story of our town
Publication info: [n.p] 1957
Physical descrip: 48 p.
Annotation: Produced to commemorate the Golden Grain Festival, Sept. 1957; Kamilaroi tribal lands centred on Liverpool Plains, upper reaches of Hunter (Murrurundi to Muswellbrook & to Walgett, Coonabarabran), notes on use of poison made from putrified matter, origins of name Boggabri, first white settler George Clarke lived with Aborigines to escape detection for theft, local clashes with white settlers, employment of Aborigines as stock keepers, quotes William Gardner on challenge to white man from Manilla and Namoi tribes, 1846

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p BUC
Personal Author: Buchhorn, Richard
Title: Boobera Lagoon: a focus for reconciliation / Richard Buchhorn.
Physical descrip: 36 p. : 22 cm.
ISBN: 1864201193
Annotation: Outlines the traditional importance of the Boobera Lagoon and area to all local Aboriginal people - the Kurrea sacred story; the colonial history of that area; the cases brought to safeguard the lagoon from desecration and polluting misuse from 1970s to 1997; as an example of Australia's colonial history and attitudes, their continuation, and possibilities for change and reconciliation

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p CHR
Personal Author: Christison, Ray
Title: Gilgandra Shire thematic history / Gilgandra Shire Council.
Physical descrip: 16 pages ; 30 cm
Annotation: This thematic history has been prepared as part of a community based heritage study undertaken in the Gilgandra Shire in 2008.
Technical details: System requirements: Adobe Acrobat Reader to access files in a PDF format.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Electronic access: Publisher site
Electronic access: Archived version

Local call number: p FER
Personal Author: Fernendo, Rose.
Added Author: Thorne, Christine.
Added Author: Sullivan, Deborah.
Title: Little booramas day out / a short story by Rose Fernando, Gamilaraay Nation, North West New South Wales ; edited by Christine Thorne, illustrated by Deborah Sullivan.
Physical descrip: 18 p. : col. ill., port. ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Children's story with some Gamilaraay words
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p FIS
Personal Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907
Title: The classificatory system of kinship
Annotation: Outlines how the author began his research into Kamilaroi system with W. Ridley and comments on terminology and systems from other parts of Australia
Source: Royal Society of Victoria - - Transactions and proceedings, v.10, 1870; 154 - 199 - -
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p FUL
Personal Author: Fuller, Robert S.
Title: The emu sky knowledge of the Kamilaroi and Euahlayi peoples / Robert S. Fuller, Michael G. Anderson, Ray P. Norris, Michelle Trudgett
Publication info: 2014
Physical descrip: pages 1-13 : illustrations, chart, map
Annotation: Surveys literature recording the Emu in the Sky in Aboriginal cultures throughout Australia; then discusses in detail the Emu as understood by the Kamilaroi and Euahlayi peoples covering aspects such as orientation of the Emu at different times of year and its relationship to the Bora ceremony
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Added Author: Anderson, Michael G.
Added Author: Norris, Ray
Added Author: Trudgett, Michelle

Local call number: p FUL
Principal Author: Fuller, Robert S.
Title: Star maps and travelling to ceremonies - the Euahlayi people and their use of the night sky / Robert S. Fuller, Michelle Trudgett, Ray P. Norris, Michael G. Anderson
Edition: Preprint
Publication date: [2014]
Collation: pages 1-16 : illustrations (chiefly coloured)
Annotation: Discusses Aboriginal use of the stars for navigation when travelling on trade routes; and the use of star patterns to depict dreaming tracks or songlines; describes travel routes depicted by star patterns in Figures 2-8 and compares them with their corresponding terrestrial maps
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Added Author: Trudgett, Michelle
Added Author: Norris, Ray
Added Author: Anderson, Michael G.
Source: Journal of Astronomical History and Heritage Volume 17 number 2 2014 : pages 1-16
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document http://arxiv.org/abs/1406.7456

Local call number: p GIG
Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909
Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda
Publication info: Città di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894
Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.
Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamarlo people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-6)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-2)
Language/Group: Yingga people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Ylha Yilha / Yda Yda people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: p GOO
Title: [Facebook pages on Goomeroi Tent Embassy]
Publication info: 2012
Physical descrip: [13] leaves : col. ill. ; 30 cm
Partial contents: Sovereign tent embassies : Aboriginal tribal nations Australia : June 2012
[map] -- Goomeroi Tent Embassy Moree; All welcome @ Moree Tent Embassy; Sovereign Goomeroi Homeland Tent Embassy [protocols]; Goomeroi Sovereign Tent Embassy celebrating 150 years of Survival in Moree; Yanay to Gamilaraay 2009: first NSW coroboree in modern times; Toomelah gathering [Facebook page]
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to images
https://www.facebook.com/GoomeroiSovereignTentEmbassy

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamarlo people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Added Author: Goomeroi Sovereign Tent Embassy

Local call number: p GRA
Personal Author: Grant, Cec
Added Author: Illingworth, Bruce
Title: The Cec Grant / Wongamar story / storyteller : Cec Grant : illustrator : Bruce Illingworth
Publication info: Wagga Wagga, NSW:The Teachers Collection , 1996
Physical descrip: 23 p.; ill.
Annotation: Childhood at Condobolin and Hanwood, Griffith, work in the railways, conversion and call to the ministry

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamarlo people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p GRA
Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz
Title: Wanderung und Entwickelung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]
Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Bininga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerin & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr
Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, April 2015

Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilari / Kamilari language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilari / Kamilari people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-9)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE55-3)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Kayteye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kayteye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gamaraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gamaraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Nurrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Nurrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-5)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-5)

Local call number: p GRA
Personal Author: Grant, Elizabeth.
Added Author: O'Brien, Terrie Anne.
Title: My humpy home : a collection of poems and short stories / by Elizabeth Grant ; illustrated by Terrie Anne O'Brien.
Physical descrip: 44 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0869420828
Annotation: Short stories and poems about childhood experiences as a fringe dweller in the 1950s and 1960s
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p GUN
Personal Author: Gundert, H.
Title: Die religiosen Vorstellungen der Australier
Annotation: Based on work of J. Manning with Kamelaroi and other groups; Baieme; initiation
Source: Evangelische Missions-Mag. -- 1878; 27; 114-20
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p HIL
Personal Author: Hill, Richard
Added Author: Thornton, George
Title: Notes on the Aborigines of New South Wales
Publication info: Syd.:Govt. Pr. 1892
Physical descrip: 8p.
Annotation: Natives meet in Sydney for coroboree or to adjust differences; Cammaragal tribe sometimes joined by natives from Parramatta; Windsor & Richmond languages differed a little, but many words alike; Physical description and mental characteristics; Few Aboriginal place names given round Sydney; Religious beliefs; Disease resembling small pox noticed - called Galgala by natives; Notes on hunting and marine food; Native doctors; Basis of all Australian languages said to be Komloroi and Weradgery , comparative words given; Names of natives; Tooth avulsion ceremony called Yoolangh
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p HOW
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: The native tribes of southeast Australia
Annotation: Reply to R.H. Mathews; marriage rules and breakdown, subsection and section systems amongst Kamilaroi, Barkindji, Kurnai, Murrawari & Wongibon; Murrawari customs; magic to deter wrong marriage; numbers surviving at Bourke, conditions at Brewarrina; numbers surviving at Wimmera River, Framlingham, Lake Condahin [Lake Condah] stations (Vic) and policy of Board for Protection of Aborigines; causes of extinction of tribes; marriage rule changes amongst Warramunga, Dieri, Lake Eyre tribes numbers surviving in Brisbane and at Frasers island (Qld)
Source: American Antiquarian Vol.30 (1908), p. 81-95, diags. Photocopy

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Dilyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Paakantji / Paakantyi / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Warlmunga people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p KNE
Personal Author: Kneale, Kay E.
Added Author: Johnson, A. S.
Title: A Mee Mees [Ivy Greens] memories
Publication info: Inverell, NSW:Regional Printers 1984
Physical descrip: 38 p.
Annotation: Prepared for use in schools; information on Kamilaroi, including medicines, food, vocabulary

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p KOO
Personal Author: Koorang, Mundara.
Title: The little platypus and the fire spirit / story and illustrations by Mundara Koorang.
Physical descrip: [31] p. : col. ill. ; 19 x 24 cm.
General Note: Previous ed.: 2005.
Audience: For children.
ISBN: 9780855757014 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p LAN
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew
Added Author: Parker, K. Langlo (Katie Langloh), 1856-1940
Title: Australian religion / A. Lang
Physical descrip: p. 489-495
Annotation: Reviews the evidence for a belief in a High-God in Aboriginal religion; origins of Baiame/Byamee and Daramulun/Gayandy; includes a letter from K. Langloh Parker outlining her method of recording myths; spiritualism; totems; origins of wood and stone ritual objects and use of the bull-roarer; material drawn from Wirajuri, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi and Arunta
Source: Folklore - Vol. 10, no. 4 (1899)
Local call number: p MAT
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on the Aborigines of New South Wales / by R.H. Mathews
Publication info: Sydney: Govt. Pr. 1907
Physical descrip: [40] p.
Annotation: Sociology of Ngumeba tribe; the Bora of the Kamilaroi tribes; weapons; rock carvings; songs at initiation ceremonies
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngijyampa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Local call number: p MOR
Personal Author: Morgan, Lewis H. (Lewis Henry), 1818-1881
Added Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907
Title: [Paper on Australian kinship presented to the 642nd meeting of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 12 March 1872] / Lewis H. Morgan presented the following paper ...
Physical descrip: p. 412-438
Annotation: Kamilaroi classificatory kinship system; kin terminologies; laws of marriage; social organisation interpreted in terms of Nineteenth Century notions of social evolution from savagery to Barbarianism to civilization
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p MOR
Title: Moree : gateway to the outback : artesian spa capital of Australia
Publication info: Moree, N.S.W. : Moree Plains Shire Council, [200-]
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p MUR
Personal Author: Murray, Archibald Wright
Title: Forty years mission work in Polynesia and New Guinea from 1835 to 1875
Publication info: London: James Nisbet 1876
Physical descrip: xvi, 505 p.
Annotation: p.448-452; Darnley Islanders described - clothing, houses, mummification; p.452-453; Warrior Island food; p.455; Tavan - physical appearance of natives, body ornaments; p.465; Description of Somerset settlement; Missionary work in Torres Straits Islands described; Infanticide; p.469; Murray Islands - physical appearance of natives, weapons, canoes, houses; p.500- 501; Notes on religious beliefs of the Kamilaroi and Wiradhuri supplied by W. Ridley; Folding chart gives comparison of languages of Torres Straits Islands, New Guinea, some Polynesian dialects, and the Australian continent; These include vocabulary of approximately 60 words from Torres Straits and New Guinea, 60 from Murray, Darnley and Stephens Islands, 60 Moreton Bay tribe words, 40 Cape York tribe words
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-7)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p MYA
Title: Myall Creek massacre & memorial : our shared history
Edition: Rev. and repr. [ed.]
Physical descrip: 28 p. ; 21 cm.
Bibliography note: Bibliography : p. 28
Contents Note: The story of the Myall Creek Massacre / Ted Stubbins -
The wider historical context / Jim Boyce -- Time line history / Jim Boyce -- Time line of the creation of the memorial / Paulette Hayes -- The Reconciliation Opening Ceremony -- The memorial plaques
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Added Author: Myall Creek Memorial Committee

Local call number: p NAS
Personal Author: Naseby, C.
Title: The Aborigines of Australia : stories about the Kamilaroi tribe...
Publication info: Maitland:Mercury Office 1882
Physical descrip: 11p.
Annotation: Gwydir district 1833-1838; Incidents among the natives, depredations, murders in area; Clever escapes by natives from lock-ups; Types of food eaten; Method of fishing & hunting
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p NAT
Personal Author: Nathan, David
Title: Caught in a web of Murri words : creating and using the Kamilaroi/Gamilaraay web dictionary / David Nathan.
Physical descrip: p. 35-42
Annotation: The Kamilaroi/Gamilaraay Web Dictionary, launched in February 1996 was the Web’s first true dictionary; explains how new communication technologies can be linked to conventional texts
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p NEW
Title: Teaching Aboriginal languages : case studies / Board of Studies New South Wales.
Physical descrip: 59 p. : 1 map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0731342631
Annotation: Contains six case studies of Aboriginal language programs operating in New South Wales and the Northern Territory; provides a background to languages, who was involved in developing the programs, what the objectives and major issues were, highlights, and what was achieved
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Muruwarri / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: p NEW
Title: Remembering Togee, King of the Butheroe tribe, in the central west
Publication info: 2004
Physical descrip: 2 p.
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Local call number: p NSW
Principal Author: West, Paul
Title: Returning to the river: the revival of weaving in the Gamillaraay Aboriginal communities of Toomelah and Boggabilla / by Paul West
Annotation: Describes a project conducted as a workshop to revive traditional basket weaving practice by Aboriginal women in Toomelah and Boggabilla; Maningrida women share their basket weaving techniques with the Toomelah/Boggabilla women
Language/Group: Gamillaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p NEW
Title: Our place: Schools Reconciliation Challenge teaching kit
Publication info: [Glebe, N.S.W.]: New South Wales Reconciliation Council, [2012]
General Note: Cover title
Contents Note: Introduction: How to enter; About the NSW Reconciliation Council: Schools Reconciliation Challenge: Why Reconciliation?; Why art?; 2011 Artwork gallery; Exploring the theme: Our place; Sample art lessons: Culturally appropriate teaching: strategies for teaching Aboriginal students; Terminology: Lift Out Reconciliation timeline: Fact sheets: Reconciliation; Aboriginal NSW; Australian Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples: 2011 Schools Reconciliation Honour Roll
Annotation: The Schools Reconciliation Challenge an annual art competition for young people in NSW aged 10-16; discusses reconciliation and its importance; gives information and photograph of Aboriginal carved tree near Dubbo; suggests culturally sensitive approaches, strategies and appropriate terms to use when developing teaching programs; outlines brief history of New South Wales; briefly discusses Gamilaroi country and language; gives NSW Aboriginal Land Rights Act (1983) definition of identity; explains symbolic meaning of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander flags, welcome to country and acknowledgement of country
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document http://www.nswreconciliation.org.au/schools-reconciliation-challenge
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Added Author: New South Wales Reconciliation Council

Local call number: p RAY
Personal Author: Ray, Sidney H. (Sidney Herbert), 1858-1939
Title: Aboriginal languages
Annotation: Unity of the southern languages, classification, phonology, grammar, possessive pronouns listed for 16 groups, words for one, two, ear, eye, hand, man, given in many languages and comments; Aboriginal words in Australian-English, lists works of importance
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopaedia, v.11, 1925; 2-15
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinhoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinhoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gubi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gubi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimithirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrigin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Kinya / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Kinya / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-9)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)
Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngargu / Ngargu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngargu / Ngargu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngembaa language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Tharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S55) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Tharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S55) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wathawurru / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wathawurru / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p REC
Personal Author: Reclus, Elie, 1827-1904
Title: Racontars mythologiques des sauvages australiens
Annotation: Discusses Aboriginal mythology - Narrinyeri, Non Non and Kamilaroi tribes
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: p ROS
Personal Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991
Title: The case of the smuggling of the Australian Aboriginal "crown jewels" out of Australia / Frederick G.G. Rose.
Physical descrip: p. [217]-229. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Theories of social anthropology; the work of Theodore Strehlow; establishment of the Strehlow Research Foundation; land rights and the Strehlow Foundation's Tjurunga; the mining industry's campaign against land rights; Anoriginal Heritage Act 1984; the removal of the Strehlow collection from Australia; the Strehlow Research Foundation Historical Exhibition of 1978; role of the Christian Church in the Aboriginal Land Rights struggle; return of the Strehlow collection to Australia; Kathleen Strehlow
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p RUS
Personal Author: Russell, Dylan, 1997-
Added Author: McDougall, Wendy.
Title: Nan and Dad and me at the zoo / written by Dylan Russell ; photographed by Wendy McDougall.
Physical descrip: 27 p. : col. ill. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0975064142
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p SHE
Personal Author: Shea, Matt
Title: From cell to studio / by Matt Shea
Physical descrip: page 34, 1 unnumbered page
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Source: The big issue 26 Sep - 9 Oct 2014 : page 34

Local call number: p SHI
Personal Author: Shields, Rachel
Title: Rainbow Child= Yuluwurri Gaayli c[written and illustrated by Rachel Shields ; Nainiouman Coya Coya]
Physical descrip: 40 p. : col. ill. ; 29 x21 cm.
General Note: Includes glossary of Gamilaraay words
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language: Includes Gamilaraay words in English text
ISBN: 9780646530833
ISBN: 0646530836
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjidji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aborigines : beliefs
Annotation: Reincarnation belief held by all tribes, example from Arunta; conception - beliefs of Tully River natives, Kakadu, Arunta, Broome district; ancestral & origin beliefs - Narrinyeri, Wodjoballuk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Kabi, Wakka, Arunta, Binbinga

Aborigines
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SJ54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aborigines : organization
Annotation: Variations of social organization within Australia, example given of five types; Tribes with 2 moieties, no classes (interior of Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes & indirect maternal descent (Pitta Pitta, Kamilaroi); moieties divided into 2 classes or 4 sub classes & indirect paternal descent (Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga & into Western Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes, direct paternal line (Mara); abnormal class organization (Kurnai, Kakadu)

Aborigines
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Karrakundra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aborigines : totemic systems and totemism
Annotation: Definition of totemism generally in Australia, types of totemism, marriage regulations (Dieri, Kamilaroi, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera & Kaitish); description of Engura ceremony; notes on ritual objects

Aborigines
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyer people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Local call number: p SOU
Title: Bubaa ngambaa gaayili = father mother child.
Parallel title: Father, mother, child
General Note: "This book is a resource for Aboriginal parents and family workers in the New England area of NSW."--P. 1
General Note: Funded by the NSW Government Aboriginal Child, Youth and Family Strategy.
General Note: Includes vocabularies in Nganyawana and Gamilaraay for body parts Annotation: Resource for Aboriginal parents and family workers in the New England area; information on what young children (gaayili) do at different ages; ideas for games and activities; contacts to help with parenting
Annotation: "Bubaa Ngambaa Gaayili, Father Mother Child offers basic child development information in a simple format incorporating the Gamilaraay and Nganyawana languages. It gives simple advice about raising children aged 0-5 years to help them have a good start to a healthy life."--Distributor website.
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document
Other forms: Also available in a PDF version via the internet.
ISBN: 0646466879
ISBN: 9780646466873
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Added Author: South Inverell Residents Association

Local call number: p STA
Title: Carved trees : Aboriginal cultures of western NSW
Physical descrip: 16 p. : ill. (some col.), facsims, map ; 30 cm.
Series: (Heritage collection / Nelson Meers Foundation)
General Note: "April 2011"
General Note: Curators: Ronald Briggs, Melissa Jackson; editor: Helen Cumming
ISBN: 0731372069
ISSN: 1449-1001
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Added Author: State Library of New South Wales.
Added Author: Nelson Meers Foundation
Series: Heritage collection (Nelson Meers Foundation), 1449-1001

Local call number: p TES
Personal Author: Testart, Alain
Title: Some puzzling dualistic classifications in New South Wales
Annotation: Totemic classifications and their relationships with moiety divisions and other forms of social organization; data drawn from early ethnographic reports on the Wongaibon, Wiradjuri, Weilwan, Kamilaroi and Ngemba tribes
Source: Bijdragen tot de taal - , landen volkerkunde - 1980;136(1); 64 - 89 - ; bibl.; diag.;
map; tibs.;
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Local call number: p WAL
Corporate Author: Walhallow Public School Curriculum Team
Added Author: Hall, Keith
Added Author: Miller, Jim
Title: Kamilaroi studies program, Walhallow Public School / by John Ferry
Publication info: Sydney : Government Printer, 1982
Physical descrip: iv, 54 p. : ill.
Annotation: Primary school social studies program covers traditional and contemporary Kamilaroi life, intercultural relations, wordlist
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Kits
Local call number: KIT R646.87/S1
Added Author: Roberts, Rhoda
Title: Stories of the Bundjalung / as told by Rhoda Roberts
Publication info: Sydney:ABC , 1993 1993
Physical descrip: 1 sound cassette (67 min.); in container
Annotation: Traditional stories of the creation of the Bundjalung landscape and people
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: KIT Y958.24/G1
Title: Yugal [kit] : Gamilaraay & Yuwaalaraay songs / compiled by the Yuwaalaraay Language Program
Publication info: Tamworth, N.S.W. : Coolabah Pub., c2003
Physical descrip: 1 songbook (35 p., map) ; 1 sound disc : digital (48 mins)
ISBN: 1876400544
Annotation: Book contains brief introduction to the languages; song words in Gamilaraay , Yuwaalaraay and English; includes chords; Audio CD contains all the songs
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Reference material
Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT
Title: Nucoorilma clan of the Gamilaaroy Aboriginal people / Research Unit, National Native Title Tribunal.
Physical descrip: 9 p. ; 21 cm.
Series: (Research report bibliography,ISSN1448-983X ; no. 6/2006)
General Note: "June 2006"
Bibliography note: Bibliography : p. 6-9
Annotation: annotation pending
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Added Author: National Native Title Tribunal (Australia). Research Unit.
Series: Research report bibliography (National Native Title Tribunal (Australia)) ; 6/2006

Local call number: REF 069.099441 AUS
Added Author: White, Peter
Title: Australian Museums Aboriginal collection : Tamworth region / Peter White
Physical descrip: 43 p.; ill., maps
Annotation: Cultural heritage material from Tamworth area at Australian Museum includes carved trees, breastplates, boomerangs, stone artefacts and skeletal remains.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: REF 499.15 WAF
Personal Author: Wafer, J. (Jim) 1948-
Title: A handbook of Aboriginal languages of New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory / Jim Wafer and Amanda Lissarrague; with a chapter on contact languages by Jean Harkins
Physical descrip: xiii, 844 p. : maps ; 26 cm
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographies and index.
Contents Note: Part A: A guide to the languages of NSW and the ACT : Lower Murray languages -- Victorian border languages -- Eastern Victorian border languages -- South-east NSW ("Yuin") languages; Sydney-Hawkesbury languages -- Hunter-Hastings languages -- Macleay-New England languages -- Central inland NSW languages -- Northern inland NSW languages -- Darling River language -- Cameron Corner language -- Mid Queensland border languages -- East Queensland border languages -- Northern NSW coastal languages -- NSW contact languages -- NSW sign languages -- Systems of kin classification in NSW -- A NSW/ACT place names bibliography -- Appendix 2: A Tindale bibliography for NSW and the ACT -- Part B: Word-lists of the languages of NSW and the ACT -- List of maps Annotation: "This book provides a guide to the Aboriginal languages of New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory, and to the current state of information about them. Part A has two main aims: to show (a) which dialects belong together as variant forms of the same language, and (b) which languages belong together as related members of a group; and to provide information about the current state of these languages, and a guide to the resources available for language revitalisation, including a bibliography. It covers 14 language groups, with additional chapters on contact languages, sign languages and terms used in kin classification, as well as two bibliographic appendices: one on placenames, the other based on the work of N. B. Tindale. Part B presents a word-list for each language, with an account of the sources used in compiling it, and an overview of the languages phonology."--Provided by publisher, annotation pending
ISBN: 9780977535187 (hbk.)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Nari Nari language (D9) (NSW SI55-09)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Bolali language (D11) (NSW SH54-16)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Gunybaray language (D15) (NSW SI55-04)
Language/Group: Wilyagal language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Bandjigali / Bandjagali language (D17) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyampa / Wangaabyawan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Nwalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyamba / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Gambuwal language (D29) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Wonnaruwa / Wanaruah language (S57) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Wari / Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Darkunung / Darkinjung / Darkinoolong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Gunai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yu Yu language (S19) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Ngintait language (S18) (SA SI54-11)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Ngaku language (E4) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Gambuwal language (D29) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Wari / Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Darkunung / Darkinjung / Darkinoolong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Gunai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yu Yu language (S19) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Ngintait language (S18) (SA SI54-11)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Ngaku language (E4) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegglanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Added Author: Lissarrague, Amanda 1958-
Added Author: Harkins, Jean, 1951-

Local call number: REF 499.1532 DIX
Title: Australian Aboriginal words in English : their origin and meaning / R.M.W. Dixon ... [et al.].
Edition: 2nd ed.
Physical descrip: xiii, 261 p. : map ; 22 cm.
General Note: Previous ed. : 1990.
General Note: Includes index.
Annotation: Provides the origins of words that have been borrowed from the Indigenous languages of Australia; includes language group names; English pronunciation guide to the borrowed words; approximate language group map; introduction to Australian languages; how to pronounce and write Australian languages; the loan words and their etymologies; languages of particular note including Dharuk, Wiradjuri/Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Yuwaalaraay, Bandjalang, Darawal, Dhurga, Baagandji; Nyungar, Western Desert Language; Yindjibarndi, Panyjima, Nhanta, Wuywurung, Wathawurung, Wemba Wemba, Gauma, Yaralde, Adnyamathanha, Guyani, Diyari, Arabana, Wangganguru, Yagara, Gabi-gabi, Dyirbal, Warrgamay, Aranda, Tasmanian language; Borrowed words as relate to fauna, flora, religion and ceremony, people, implements, features of the environment, body parts, clothing, dwellings, verbs, adjectives, adverbs; the process of borrowing; extending the meaning of words; making new words; adapting the sounds; words only partly adapted; shifted meanings; some common loans; relations between the races; artefacts; art; traditional life and religion; regaining pride and land
ISBN: 0195540735 (pbk.)
ISBN: 9780195540734 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Eaaahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dhуrga language (S33) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhandha language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Wiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Electronic access
Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: Wagga Wagga Airport Weavers' Project
Publication info: *2014
Physical descrip: 1 online resource : colour illustrations
Abstract: "The Wagga Wagga Airport Terminal has undergone a new decorating project called the 'Wagga Wagga weaving welcome' by local Wiradjuri elders, Aunty Sandy Warren and Aunty Lorraine Tye, and Ngiyampaa elder Aunty Joyce Hampton, together with Wiradjuri/Kamilaroi artist Jonathan Jones. Uncle Stan Grant's Welcome in Wiradjuri are also notable. The project has turned their weaving creations into hand-stained sandblasted images that have been placed on the glass walls of the terminal. The images celebrate the traditional Aboriginal weaving practices of the south-east, which continue to be an important part of contemporary cultural life.
"--Taken from Sharing and Learning blog
Technical details: System requirements: Adobe Flash Player required to view videos
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Electronic access: Click link to access website: http://sharingandlearning.com.au/2014/03/16/airport-project/

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: Yaama Ganu Centre [electronic resource]
Publication info: 2011
General Note: Title from website (viewed 5/12/11)
Partial contents: Home; Cafe Gali; Giftware; Exhibitions; Artists; Stockroom; About us; Function & meeting rooms; News; Subscribe; Contact
Type of file/data: Text, images
Abstract: Website for Yaama Ganu Centre, which houses an Aboriginal art gallery and cafe; the centre exhibits Kamilaroi artists' works and offers hospitality training to Indigenous community members
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Added Author: Yaama Ganu Aboriginal Corporation
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Publisher site: http://yaamaganu.com.au/shop/

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: Holding our tongues [electronic resource]
Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. : Australian Broadcasting Commission, 2009
General Note: Title from webpage (viewed 10/7/09)
Partial contents: Home; Contribute; Program transcript and audio; About the project; Links and other resource; Hindsight home Abstract: Website for Holding our tongues, which is a Hindsight (Radio National program) project about the long and painful task of reviving Aboriginal languages [from home page]; the website will be an ongoing project, aiming to gather and bring together as many resources about language revival as possible; people are invited to share their experiences about their language by uploading images and descriptions of their stories; stories are spoken in traditional language and in English, via audio or video; includes a list of program transcripts, audio and links to other websites; covers languages from each state, including the languages maintained by the Wangka Maya Pilbara Aboriginal Language Centre Technical details: System requirements: MP3 required for audio files; Macromedia Flash required to view videos
Language/Group: Yolngu languages - Other (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yaruwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: Aboriginal Cultural Centre & Keeping Place Inc. [electronic resource]
Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W. : Aboriginal Cultural Centre & Keeping Place Inc. 2007
General Note: Also known as ACCKP
General Note: Title from webpage (viewed 27/10/06)
Contents Note: Home -- Sections -- Programs -- Language groups -- Shop -- Outdoors
Annotation: Website for the Aboriginal Cultural Centre & Keeping Place Inc.; a community-based centre offering high quality cultural tours, a wide range of Aboriginal cultural activities in their workshops, and sale of traditional Aboriginal paintings; features artworks of Brian Irving, Dennis Kennedy, Chris Luckett, Rod McPherson, Nathan Moran, Adam Spencer, Debbie Walford,
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site http://www.acckp.com.au
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Pandora archived site http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/59941
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Series: PANDORA electronic collection
Local call number: 305.89915 SMY C-D
Personal Author: Smyth, R. Brough (Robert Brough), 1830-1889.
Title: Aborigines of Victoria 1878 [electronic resource] / [R. Brough Smyth].
Physical descrip: 1 computer optical disc ; 4 3/4 in.
General Note: Title from disc label.
General Note: CD-ROM.
Contents Note: Vol. 1: Physical character -- Mental character -- Numbers and distribution of the Aborigines -- Birth and education of children -- Marriage -- Death, and burial of the dead -- A native encampment and the daily life of the natives -- Food -- Diseases -- Dress and personal ornaments -- Ornamentation -- Offensive weapons -- Defensive weapons -- Weapons and implements of the West Australians -- Implements and manufactures -- Stone implements -- Nets and fish-hooks -- Methods of producing fire -- Canoes -- Myths -- Vol. 2: Language : tables illustrative of the language spoken in Victoria : pronouns; numeral adjectives; Comparison of language spoken in Victoria with the dialects of Moreton Bay,
Dippil, Kamilaroi, Bulloo Creek, Lake Macquarie; Cornu tribe; Adelaide, Port Lincoln, Croker Island, Adelaide River, King George's Sound, Swan River etc; Sameness of personal pronouns; Numerals; Interjections, cries, terms of abuse etc; Language of the natives of Lake Tyers in Gippsland; Lake Wellington, Gippsland; Brabrolong, Gippsland; Lake Hindmarsh; Western District; Lists of words compiled by the local guardians of Aborigines; Inflections; Vocabularys; Yarra Yarra and other tribes; Native names of trees, shrubs, plants etc; Native names of localities and natural features in Victoria -- Appendices: Notes and anecdotes of the Aborigines of Australia / Philip Chauncy -- Traditions of the Australian Aborigines on the Namoi, Barwan and other tributaries of the Darling, communicated by the Rev William Ridley - Notes on the natives of Australia / Albert A. C. Le Souëf -- Notes on the Aborigines of Cooper's Creek / Alfred W. Howitt -- Notes relating to the Aborigines of Australia / John Moore Davis -- Notes on the system of consanguinity and kinship of the Brabrolong tribe, North Gippsland / A. W. Howitt -- Notes on the language and customs of the tribe inhabiting the country known as Kokoopna / William Locke -- Hunting the blacks / A.F.A Greaves -- The crania of the natives / Professor Halford -- The Aborigines of Tasmania: physical character, mental characteristics, numbers, birth etc, marriage, death and burial, encampments etc., food, diseases, dress and ornaments, weapons, implements, canoes, stone implements, fire, language

Technical details: System requirements: This CD-ROM can be viewed by any computer using Adobe Acrobat Reader 4 or later. Adobe Reader 6 or later is recommended to utilize the Fastfind functionality

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Dainggatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Eora / Iora language (S61) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungurra / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawari language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngari / Ngari language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah language (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegglanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Added Author: NSW Aboriginal Languages Research and Resource Centre
Added Author: New South Wales. Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs